
omnipose

Release 1.0.6-26-g260e4d3

Kevin Cutler

May 10, 2024

BASICS

1	Python compatibility	3
2	Pyenv versus Conda	5
3	GPU support	7
4	Where are models stored?	9
5	Common issues	11
6	GUI	13
6.1	Starting the GUI	13
6.2	Using the GUI	14
6.3	Segmentation options	15
7	Inputs	17
7.1	Channel formatting	17
7.2	3D segmentation	17
8	Settings	19
8.1	Channels	19
8.2	Flow threshold	20
8.3	Mask threshold	20
8.4	Diameter	20
8.5	SizeModel()	21
8.6	Resample	21
8.7	3D settings	21
9	Outputs	23
9.1	_seg.npy output	23
9.2	PNG output	24
9.3	ROI manager compatible output for ImageJ	24
9.4	Plotting functions	25
10	Training	27
10.1	Hyperparameters	28
10.2	Model saving	28
10.3	Training data	28
10.3.1	File naming conventions	29
10.3.2	File extensions	29
10.3.3	Image dimensions	29

10.3.4	Object density	30
10.3.5	Ground truth quality	30
10.4	Transfer learning	31
10.5	Diameter and the Size Model	31
10.6	Examples	31
10.7	Training 3D models	32
11	Models	33
11.1	Pretrained models	33
12	In a notebook	35
12.1	The basics in 2D	35
12.1.1	How to load your images	36
12.1.2	Initialize model	38
12.1.3	Run segmentation	39
12.1.4	Plot the results	40
12.1.5	Save the results	42
12.1.6	Debug results	42
12.2	Multiple channels	44
12.2.1	Load file	45
12.2.2	Initialize models	46
12.2.3	Run segmentation	47
12.2.4	Plot the results	48
12.3	Omnipose in 3D	49
12.3.1	Read in data	50
12.3.2	Initialize model	50
12.3.3	Run segmentation	51
12.3.4	Plot results	52
12.3.5	Plot orthogonal slices	53
12.3.6	Compare masks to ground truth	57
12.3.7	Plot results	58
13	Command line	61
13.1	How to segment images using CLI	61
13.2	Recommendations	62
13.3	All options	62
14	API	63
14.1	Project structure	63
14.2	Modules	63
14.2.1	omnipose.core	63
14.2.2	omnipose.utils	79
14.2.3	omnipose.plot	94
14.2.4	cellpose_omni.models	97
14.2.5	cellpose_omni.io	109
14.2.6	cellpose_omni.plot	113
14.2.7	cellpose_omni.metrics	116
14.2.8	cellpose_omni.dynamics	118
14.2.9	cellpose_omni.transforms	123
15	CLI	131
15.1	input image arguments	131
15.2	model arguments	131
15.3	algorithm arguments	132
15.4	output arguments	132

15.5	training arguments	133
15.6	hardware arguments	134
15.7	development arguments	134
16	Affinity segmentation	135
16.1	The hierarchy of segmentation encoding	135
16.2	Bad labels I: Semantic islands to instance labels	140
16.3	Bad labels II: Watershed lines	143
16.4	Bad labels III: Self-contact boundaries	144
17	N-color	155
17.1	The insufficiency of cell outlines	155
17.2	Not enough colors to go around	156
17.3	4-color in theory, N-color in practice	158
18	Cell diameter	163
18.1	Example cells	163
18.2	Compare diameter metrics	165
19	Gamma	167
19.1	Example Image	167
19.2	Exposure and outliers	168
19.3	Semantic gamma normalization	174
20	Logo	177
20.1	Segmentation	178
20.2	Adjusting transparency	180
20.3	Exporting	182
	Python Module Index	183
	Index	185



Omnipose is a general image segmentation tool that builds on [Cellpose](#) in a number of ways described in our [paper](#). It works for both 2D and 3D images and on any imaging modality or cell shape, so long as you train it on representative images. We have several pre-trained models for:

- **bacterial phase contrast**: trained on a diverse range of bacterial species and morphologies.
- **bacterial fluorescence**: trained on the subset of the phase data that had a membrane or cytosol tag.
- **C. elegans**: trained on a couple OpenWorm videos and the [BBBC010](#) alive/dead assay. We are working on expanding this significantly with the help of other labs contributing ground-truth data.
- **cyto2**: trained on user data submitted through the Cellpose GUI. Very diverse data, but not necessarily the best quality. This model can be a good starting point for users making their own ground-truth datasets.

Here we provide both the documentation for Omnipose and our fork of Cellpose. Please note this documentation is actively in development. For support, submit an [issue](#) on the Omnipose repo. For more on the workings of cellpose, check out our [twitter](#) thread and read the [paper](#).

1. Install an [Anaconda](#) distribution of Python. Note you might need to use an anaconda prompt if you did not add anaconda to the path. Alternatives like miniconda also work just as well.
2. Open an anaconda prompt / command prompt with conda for **python 3** in the path.
3. To create a new environment for CPU only, run

```
conda create -n omnipose 'python==3.10.12' pytorch
```

For users with NVIDIA GPUs, add these additional arguments:

```
torchvision pytorch-cuda=11.8 -c pytorch -c nvidia
```

See [GPU support](#) for more details. Python 3.10 is not a strict requirement; see [Python compatibility](#) for more about choosing your python version.

4. To activate this new environment, run

```
conda activate omnipose
```

5. To install the latest PyPi release of Omnipose, run

```
pip install omnipose
```

or, for the most up-to-date development version,

```
git clone https://github.com/kevinjohncutler/omnipose.git
cd omnipose
pip install -e .
```

Warning: If you previously installed Omnipose, please run

```
pip uninstall cellpose_omni && pip cache remove cellpose_omni
```

to prevent version conflicts. See [project structure](#) for more details.

PYTHON COMPATIBILITY

We have tested Omnipose extensively on Python version 3.8.5 and have encountered issues on some lower versions. Versions up to 3.10.11 have been confirmed compatible, but we have encountered bugs with the GUI dependencies on 3.11+. For those users with system or global pyenv python3 installations, check your python version by running `python -V` before making your conda environment and choose a different version. That way, there is no crosstalk between pip-installed packages inside and outside your environment. So if you have 3.x.y installed via pyenv etc., install your environment with 3.x.z instead.

PYENV VERSUS CONDA

Pyenv also works great for creating an environment for installing Omnipose (and it also works a lot better for installing Napari alongside it, in my experience). Simply set your global version anywhere from 3.8.5-3.10.11 and run `pip install omnipose`. I've had no problems with GPU compatibility with this method on Linux, as pip collects all the required packages. Conda is much more reproducible, but often finicky. You can use pyenv on Windows and macOS too, but you will need a conda environment for Apple Silicon GPU support (PyPi still lacks many package versions built for Apple Silicon).

GPU SUPPORT

Omnipose runs on CPU on macOS, Windows, and Linux. PyTorch has historically only supported NVIDIA GPUs, but has more recently begun supporting Apple Silicon GPUs. It looks AMD support may be available these days (ROCm), but I have not tested that out. Windows and Linux installs are straightforward:

Your PyTorch version (≥ 1.6) needs to be compatible with your NVIDIA driver. Older cards may not be supported by the latest drivers and thus not supported by the latest PyTorch version. See the official documentation on installing both the [most recent](#) and [previous](#) combinations of CUDA and PyTorch to suit your needs. Accordingly, you can get started with CUDA 11.8 by making the following environment:

```
conda create -n omnipose 'python==3.10.12' pytorch torchvision pytorch-cuda=11.8 \
-c pytorch -c nvidia
```

Note that the official PyTorch command includes torchaudio, but that is not needed for Omnipose. (*torchvision appears to be necessary these days*). If you are on older drivers, you can get started with an older version of CUDA, *e.g.* 10.2:

```
conda create -n omnipose pytorch=1.8.2 cudatoolkit=10.2 -c pytorch-lts
```

For Apple Silicon, download [omnipose_mac_environment.yml](#) and install the environment:

```
conda env create -f <path_to_environment_file>
conda activate omnipose
```

You may edit this yml to change the name or python version etc. For more notes on Apple Silicon development, see [this thread](#). On all systems, remember that you may need to use ipykernel to use the omnipose environment in a notebook.

WHERE ARE MODELS STORED?

To maintain compatibility with Cellpose, the pretrained Omnipose models are also downloaded to `$HOME/.cellpose/models/`. This path on linux is `/home/USERNAME/.cellpose/`, on macOS `/Users/USERNAME/.cellpose/`, and on Windows `C:\Users\USERNAME\.cellpose\models\`. These models are downloaded the first time you try to use them, either on the command line, in the GUI, or in a notebook.

If you would like to download the models to a different directory and are using the command line or the GUI, you will need to always set the environment variable `CELLPOSE_LOCAL_MODELS_PATH` before you run `python -m omnipose ...` (thanks Chris Roat for implementing this!).

To set the environment variable in the command line/Anaconda prompt on windows run the following command modified for your path: `set CELLPOSE_LOCAL_MODELS_PATH=C:/PATH_FOR_MODELS/`. To set the environment variable in the command line on linux, run `export CELLPOSE_LOCAL_MODELS_PATH=/PATH_FOR_MODELS/`.

To set this environment variable when running Omnipose in a jupyter notebook, run this code at the beginning of your notebook before you import Omnipose:

```
import os
os.environ["CELLPOSE_LOCAL_MODELS_PATH"] = "/PATH_FOR_MODELS/"
```


COMMON ISSUES

If you receive the error: `Illegal instruction (core dumped)`, then likely `mxnet` does not recognize your MKL version. Please uninstall and reinstall `mxnet` without `mkl`:

```
pip uninstall mxnet-mkl
pip uninstall mxnet
pip install mxnet==1.4.0
```

If you receive the error: `No module named PyQt5.sip`, then try uninstalling and reinstalling `pyqt5`

```
pip uninstall pyqt5 pyqt5-tools
pip install pyqt5 pyqt5-tools pyqt5.sip
```

If you have errors related to `OpenMP` and `libiomp5`, then try

```
conda install nomkl
```

If you receive an error associated with `matplotlib`, try upgrading it:

```
pip install matplotlib --upgrade
```

If you receive the error: `ImportError: _arpack DLL load failed`, then try uninstalling and reinstalling `scipy`

```
pip uninstall scipy
pip install scipy
```

If you are having issues with the graphical interface, make sure you have **python 3.8.5** installed. Higher versions *should* also work.

If you are on macOS Yosemite or earlier, `PyQt` does not work and you won't be able to use the GUI. More recent versions of macOS are fine. The software has been heavily tested on Windows 10 and Ubuntu 18.04, and less well tested on macOS. Please post an issue if you have installation problems.

GUI

The Omnipose GUI is an expansion and refinement of that from Cellpose. It defaults to the `bact_phase_omni` model and corresponding model parameters. Additionally, we pre-load a small bacterial phase contrast image for demonstration purposes. Masks are also represented in *N-color* format by default, which is handy for visualizing and editing. Be sure to untick the `ncolor` box to switch to standard label format before saving your masks if that format is what you need (what you see is what you get).

Note: The GUI only segments one image at a time, so it is really only intended for users to try out Omnipose and find the best model and optimal segmentation parameters with minimal setup. If you want to segment multiple images in a directory or train a model, use Omnipose in the *command line* or a *jupyter notebook*. The GUI prints out the current parameters for you in the bottom left.

6.1 Starting the GUI

The quickest way to start is to open the GUI from a command line terminal. You might need to open an anaconda prompt if you did not add anaconda to the path. Activate your omnipose conda environment and run `omnipose` (or `python -m omnipose`).

The first time Omnipose runs, it will ask you to download the GUI dependencies. When it finishes, run the launch command again. The terminal will remain open and you can see model download progress, error messages, etc. as you interact with the GUI.

You can **drag and drop** images (.tif, .png, .jpg, .gif) into the GUI and run Cellpose, and/or manually segment them. Omnipose waits to download a model until the first time you use it. When the GUI is processing, you will see the progress bar fill up and during this time you cannot click on anything in the GUI. For more information about what the GUI is doing you can look at the terminal/prompt with which you launched the GUI. For best accuracy and runtime performance, resize images so cells are less than 100 pixels across.

For multi-channel, multi-Z tiffs, the expected format is ZCYX.

6.2 Using the GUI

Main GUI mouse controls (works in all views):

- Pan = left-click + drag
- Zoom = scroll wheel (or +/- and - buttons)
- Full view = double left-click
- Select mask = left-click on mask
- Delete mask = Ctrl (or Command on Mac) + left-click
- Merge masks = Alt + left-click (will merge last two)
- Start draw mask = right-click
- End draw mask = right-click, or return to circle at beginning

Overlaps in masks are NOT allowed. If you draw a mask on top of another mask, it is cropped so that it doesn't overlap with the old mask. Masks in 2D should be single strokes (if *single_stroke* is checked).

If you want to draw masks in 3D, then you can turn *single_stroke* option off and draw a stroke on each plane with the cell and then press ENTER. 3D labeling will fill in unlabelled z-planes so that you do not have to as densely label.

Note: The GUI automatically saves after you draw a mask but NOT after segmentation and NOT after 3D mask drawing (too slow). Save in the file menu or with Ctrl+S. The output file is in the same folder as the loaded image with `_seg.npy` appended.

Keyboard shortcuts	Description
CTRL+H	help
=/+ // -	zoom in // zoom out
CTRL+Z	undo previously drawn mask/stroke
CTRL+0	clear all masks
CTRL+L	load image (can alternatively drag and drop image)
CTRL+S	SAVE MASKS IN IMAGE to <code>_seg.npy</code> file
CTRL+P	load <code>_seg.npy</code> file (note: it will load automatically with image if it exists)
CTRL+M	load masks file (must be same size as image with 0 for NO mask, and 1,2,3... for masks)
CTRL+N	load numpy stack (NOT WORKING ATM)
A/D or LEFT/RIGHT	cycle through images in current directory
W/S or UP/DOWN	change color (RGB/gray/red/green/blue)
PAGE-UP / PAGE-DOWN	change to flows and cell prob views (if segmentation computed)
, / .	increase / decrease brush size for drawing masks
X	turn masks ON or OFF
Z	toggle outlines ON or OFF
C	cycle through labels for image type (saved to <code>_seg.npy</code>)

6.3 Segmentation options

SIZE: you can manually enter the approximate diameter for your cells, or press "calibrate" to let the `SizeModel()` estimate it. The size can be visualized by a disk at the bottom of the view window (can turn this disk on by checking "scale disk on"). Size defaults to 0 for bacterial models, which disables image resizing.

use GPU: this will be grayed out for conda environments / machines not configured for running pytorch on GPU.

MODEL: choose among several pretrained models

CHAN TO SEG: this is the channel in which the cytoplasm or nuclei exist

CHAN2 (OPT): if *cyto** model is chosen, then choose the nuclear channel for this option

INPUTS

Omnipose automatically detects TIFs, PNGs, or JPEGs. Under the hood, [cellpose_omni.io](#) uses `tifffile` for loading TIFs and `cv2` for PNG and JPEG. We are considering adding direct support for other bioformats types such as ND2, but for now all input must be exported to the above image formats prior to running Omnipose.

7.1 Channel formatting

Single-plane, multichannel images can be formatted as `(nY, nX, nChan)` or `(nChan, nY, nX)`, the latter CYX formatting being more conventional and easier to work with (*e.g.*, in Napari). The `channels` settings will take care of reshaping the input appropriately for the network if we can safely assume that the smallest axis is the channel axis. For example, a `(2, 2048, 2048)` image will automatically have axis 0 set to be the channel axis. The `channel_axis` parameter allows you to override this when necessary.

Note that Omnipose also rescales the input for each channel so that 0 = 0.01st percentile of image values and 1 = 99.99th percentile. These are not yet user-tunable parameters, but they will be in a future release.

7.2 3D segmentation

Multiple-plane and multiple-channel TIFs are supported in the GUI (can drag-and-drop) and are supported when running in a notebook. Multiplane images should be of shape ZCYX or ZYX. You can test this by running in python:

```
import skimage.io
data = skimage.io.imread('img.tif')
print(data.shape)
```

If drag-and-drop of the TIF into the GUI does not work correctly, then it's likely that the shape of the TIF is incorrect. If drag-and-drop works (you can see a TIF with multiple planes), then the GUI will automatically run 3D segmentation and display it in the GUI. Watch the command line for progress. It is recommended to use a GPU to speed up processing.

If drag-and-drop doesn't work because of the shape of your TIF, you need to transpose the TIF and re-save to use the GUI, or use the Napari plugin for Cellpose, or run CLI/notebook and specify the `channel_axis` and/or `z_axis` parameters:

`channel_axis` and `z_axis` can be used to specify the axis (0-based) of the image which corresponds to the image channels and to the z axis. For example, a 105-plane z-stack image with 2 channels of shape `(1024, 1024, 2, 105, 1)` can be specified with `channel_axis=2` and `z_axis=3`. If `channel_axis=None`, cellpose will try to automatically determine the channel axis by choosing the dimension with the minimal size after squeezing. If `z_axis=None` cellpose will automatically select the first non-channel axis of the image to be the Z axis (ZYX ordering). These parameters can be specified using the command line with `--channel_axis` or `--z_axis` or as inputs to `model.eval` for the Cellpose or CellposeModel model.

There are two distinct modes of 3D image processing. The first is Cellpose3D, which uses a 2D model on orthogonal slices of the volume to estimate 3D predicitions from 2D network output. To use this in a notebook, set **do_3D=True**. You can give a list of 3D inputs, or a single 3D/4D stack. When running on the command line, add the flag **--do_3D** (it will run all TIFs in the folder as 3D TIFs if possible).

If Cellpose3D segmentation is not working well and there is inhomogeneity in Z, try stitching masks in Z instead of running **do_3D=True**. See details for this option here: [stitch_threshold](#).

The second approach, implemented in Omnipose, is to directly predict 3D flows etc. by training models on 3D datasets. We offer one pretrained model: **plant_omni**. The **--dim** argument allows users to specify the dimensionality of their data/model for training and evaluation, so **dim=2** corresponds to 2D processing (even in Cellpose3D) and **dim=3** corresponds to 3D processing. More work is needed to validate functionality of true 3D segmentation in the GUI.

SETTINGS

The most important settings are described on this page. See [cellpose_omni.models\(\)](#) for all options.

This is a typical example of using an Omnipose model to segment a list of images in a notebook. Cellpose users need only select an Omnipose model and use `omni=True` to update their existing code.

```
from cellpose_omni import models
import skimage.io
model = models.Cellpose(gpu=False,
                        model_type='bact_phase_omni',
                        nclasses=4,
                        nchan=2,
                        dim=2)

files = ['img0.tif', 'img1.tif']
imgs = [skimage.io.imread(f) for f in files]
masks, flows, styles, diams = model.eval(imgs,
                                         diameter=None,
                                         channels=[0,0],
                                         threshold=0.4,
                                         omni=True)
```

This example shows the same settings used for each image, but you can also pass in a list for `channels` and `diameter` that specifies unique values to apply to each image. See our [example notebooks](#) for a solid introduction and figure notebooks for more advanced examples.

Tip: Use `pretrained_model=<path to model>` in place of `model_type=<model name>` when you want to use a model that is not built-in. Specify `nclasses` and `nchan` if you encounter any issues in the model initialization (see [Pretrained models](#)).

8.1 Channels

Use `channels = [0,0]` for mono-channel images or multi-channel images that you would like converted to grayscale prior to segmentation. `[0,0]` is what we used to train and evaluate our `bact_phase_omni`, `bact_fluor_omni`, `worm_omni`, `worm_high_res_omni`, and `plant_omni` models. If you do want to run segmentation on a specific channel of multi-channel images, use *1-based-indexing* `[i,0]` with `i = 1,2,3,...` for red, green, blue, ..., respectively. For example, you might have blue nuclei that look a lot like fluorescent bacteria, so could use the `bact_fluor_omni` model with `channels = [2,0]`.

You can also use two channels for segmentation: a cytoplasm channel and a nuclear channel. The `cyto2_omni` model was trained with image channels re-ordered to have red cytoplasm and green nucleus (where applicable in the dataset) using `--chan 1 --chan2 2` and therefore was evaluated using `channels = [1,2]`.

See [mono_channel_bact.ipynb](#) for a monochannel segmentation on bacterial phase contrast images and [multi_channel_cyto.ipynb](#) for multichannel segmentation of mouse neuron cells.

8.2 Flow threshold

The neural network may predict hallucinate network outputs that do not correspond well to the masks found by the mask reconstruction dynamics. As a consistency check, we can compute the 'true' flow field from the predicted labels and compare this to the network predictions pixel-by-pixel. The `flow_threshold` parameter is the maximum allowed error of the flows averaged over all pixels in a given mask. The default is `flow_threshold=0.4`. Increase this threshold if Omnipose is not returning as many masks as you expect. Decrease this threshold if Omnipose is returning too many spurious masks.

Note: Well-trained models really don't need this and we set `flow_threshold=0.0` for most of our model evaluation. This disables the flow error calculation and will make Omnipose run a lot faster on large datasets.

8.3 Mask threshold

This threshold is applied to the distance transform output of Omnipose (or the `cellprob` output of Cellpose) to seed cell masks pixels for running dynamics. The default is `mask_threshold=0.0`. Decrease this threshold if you are getting too few masks or if masks do not cover the entire cell.

Tip: The GUI provides sliders that update the Omnipose output for `flow_threshold` and `mask_threshold` in real time, which is very fast even on CPU for small images (~500 x 500 px).

8.4 Diameter

In most Omnipose models, we set `diameter=0` to disable image rescaling. We found that rescaling to a common cell diameter is only necessary when the images for training and evaluation have extreme differences in cell size, such as in the `cyto2_omni` dataset. Therefore, `cyto2_omni` was trained with a mean diameter of 30px just like the Cellpose `cyto` model. This means that images are rescaled by a factor of $30.0/D$ where D is the mean diameter of all cells in the image. See the page on [mean cell diameter](#) to see how Omnipose handles this better than Cellpose.

The `worm_high_res_omni` is another example where rescaling was necessary. We suspect that it is the network architecture kernel size and number of down-sampling stages that prevents accurate prediction of boundary-derived output like flow and distance at the centers of objects. For these high-resolution *C. elegans* images, we found 60px to work well, but we did not do more tests to push this higher. To use this model, images should be rescaled by a factor of $60.0/D$.

Tip: At this time, the diameter used for training is not saved with the model parameters and therefore must be specified using `mymodel.diameter=60.0` after initializing `mymodel=models.CellposeModel()`. 30 is the default for models with *cyto* in the name but can be overwritten as shown. Similarly, *nuclei*-named models default to a mean diameter of 17 and *bacteria*-named models default to a mean diameter of 0 (rescaling disabled).

8.5 SizeModel()

In contrast to the `CellposeModel()` class that takes `diameter` as an option for rescaling, the `Cellpose` class includes a `SizeModel()` for automatic diameter estimation. This is a linear regression model trained on the 'style' vector of the network, which you can think of as a 64-dimensional summary of the input image. A `SizeModel()` for Omnipose was trained on the `cyto2` dataset to predict our own `cell diameter` from the style vector. To use the `SizeModel()`, we follow a two-step process:

1. Run the image through the cellpose network and obtain the style vector. Predict the size using the linear regression model from the style vector.
2. Resize the image based on the predicted size and run cellpose again, and produce masks. Take the final estimated size as the median diameter of the predicted masks.

For automated estimation in the `Cellpose()` class set `diameter = None` (default). However, if this estimate is incorrect, you will need to set the diameter manually.

Changing the diameter will change the results that the algorithm outputs. When the diameter is set smaller than the true size then Omnipose may over-segment cells. Similarly, if the diameter is set too big then Omnipose may under-segment cells.

8.6 Resample

The cellpose network is run on your rescaled image -- where the rescaling factor is determined by the diameter you input (or determined automatically as above). For instance, if you have an image with 60 pixel diameter cells, the rescaling factor is $30./60. = 0.5$. After network predictions are made, the model runs the dynamics. The dynamics can be run at the rescaled size (`resample=False`), or the dynamics can be run on the resampled, interpolated flows at the true image size (`resample=True`). `resample=True` will create smoother masks when the cells are large but will be slower. `resample=False` can produce some jagged mask edges due to nearest-neighbor interpolation. The default our Cellpose fork is `resample=True`.

8.7 3D settings

Volumetric stacks do not always have the same sampling in XY as they do in Z. Therefore you can set an `anisotropy` parameter to allow for differences in sampling, e.g. set to 2.0 if Z is sampled half as dense as X or Y.

There may be additional differences in YZ and XZ slices that make them unable to be used for 3D segmentation. I'd recommend viewing the volume in those dimensions if the segmentation is failing. In those instances, you may want to turn off 3D segmentation (`do_3D=False`) and run instead with `stitch_threshold>0`. Cellpose will create masks in 2D on each XY slice and then stitch them across slices if the IoU between the mask on the current slice and the next slice is greater than or equal to the `stitch_threshold`.

3D segmentation ignores the `flow_threshold` because we did not find that it helped to filter out false positives in our test 3D cell volume. Instead, we found that setting `min_size` is a good way to remove false positives.

OUTPUTS

Omnipose uses a generalized version of the Cellpose U-net to predict several output "images" based on an input image. You can use a Cellpose model with Omnipose (**omni=True**), which just turns on the Omnipose mask reconstruction algorithm to fix the over-segmentation errors that may result from your Cellpose network outputs.

Cellpose models predict 2 outputs: flows and cell probability (cellprob). The predictions the network makes of cellprob are the inputs to a sigmoid centered at zero ($\sigma(x) = \frac{1}{1+e^{-x}}$), so they vary from around -6 to $+6$. The flow field is a vector field and is therefore comprised of N distinct outputs in N dimensions.

The original Omnipose models predict 3 outputs: distance field, flow field, and boundary. The distance field is modified during training to have a background of -5 instead of 0 . This helps balance the asymmetry in output range, as the flow components range from -5 to $+5$ and the boundary field ranges from roughly -6 to $+6$. (same sigmoid input described above).

New Omnipose models no longer require the boundary field to achieve the same accuracy, and thus by default train with just distance and flow (**nclasses=2**).

Warning: If you trained a custom model with Omnipose \leq version 0.4.0, your defaults were **nclasses=3** and **nchan=2**. Use these settings when initializing your model. Moving forward, Omnipose will use **nclasses=2** and **nchan=1** by default. See [Pretrained models](#) for a table of models and the number of outputs.

9.1 _seg.npy output

*_seg.npy files have the following fields:

- *filename* : filename of image
- *img* : image with chosen channels (CYX) (if not multiplane)
- *masks* : masks (0 = NO masks; 1,2,... = mask labels)
- *colors* : colors for masks
- *outlines* : outlines of masks (0 = NO outline; 1,2,... = outline labels)
- *chan_choose* : channels that you chose in GUI (0=gray/none, 1=red, 2=green, 3=blue)
- *ismanual* : element k = whether or not mask k was manually drawn or computed by Omnipose/Cellpose
- *flows*
 - [flows[0] is XY flow in RGB, flows[1] is the cell probability in range 0-255 instead of 0.0 to 1.0, flows[2] is Z flow in range 0-255 (if it exists, otherwise zeros), flows[3] is [dY, dX, cellprob] (or [dZ, dY, dX, cellprob] for 3D), flows[4] is pixel destinations (for internal use)
- *est_diam* : estimated diameter (if run on command line)

- *zdraw* : for each mask, which planes were manually labelled (planes in between manually drawn have interpolated masks)

Here is an example of loading in a *_seg.npy file and plotting masks and outlines

```
import numpy as np
from cellpose_omni import plot
dat = np.load('_seg.npy', allow_pickle=True).item()

# plot image with masks overlaid
mask_RGB = plot.mask_overlay(dat['img'], dat['masks'],
                             colors=np.array(dat['colors']))

# plot image with outlines overlaid in red
outlines = plot.outlines_list(dat['masks'])
plt.imshow(dat['img'])
for o in outlines:
    plt.plot(o[:,0], o[:,1], color='r')
```

If you run in a notebook and want to save to a *_seg.npy file, run

```
from cellpose_omni import io
io.masks_flows_to_seg(images, masks, flows, diams, file_name, channels)
```

where each of these inputs is a list (as is the output of *model.eval*)

9.2 PNG output

You can save masks to PNG in the GUI. Be aware that the GUI will save the masks in the format being displayed, which defaults to the N-color representation for easier visualization and editing (4 or 5 repeating colors). Toggle off *ncolor* before saving masks to put them in standard 1,...,N format.

To save masks (and other plots in PNG) using the command line, add the flag **--save_png**. If you want the N-color versions saved, use **--save_ncolor**.

In a notebook, use:

```
from cellpose_omni import io
io.save_to_png(images, masks, flows, image_names)
```

9.3 ROI manager compatible output for ImageJ

You can save the outlines of masks in a text file that is compatible with ImageJ ROI Manager from the GUI File menu.

To save using the command line, add the flag **--save_txt**.

Use the function below if running in a notebook:

```
from cellpose_omni import io, plot

# image_name is file name of image
# masks is numpy array of masks for image
base = os.path.splitext(image_name)[0]
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
outlines = utils.outlines_list(masks)
io.outlines_to_text(base, outlines)
```

To load this `_cp_outlines.txt` file into ImageJ, use the python script provided in Cellpose: `imagej_roi_converter.py`. Run this as a macro after opening your image file. It will ask you to input the path to the `_cp_outlines.txt` file. Input that and the ROIs will appear in the ROI manager.

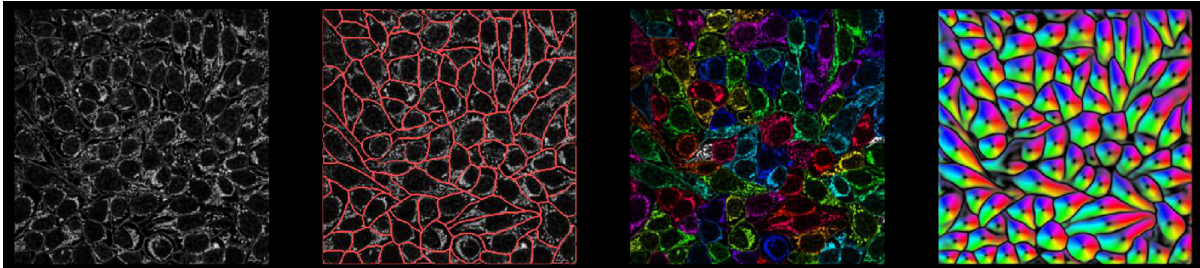
9.4 Plotting functions

In `plot.py` there are functions, like `show_segmentation`:

```
from cellpose_omni import plot

nimg = len(imgs)
for idx in range(nimg):
    maski = masks[idx]
    flowi = flows[idx][0]

    fig = plt.figure(figsize=(12,5))
    plot.show_segmentation(fig, imgs[idx], maski, flowi, channels=channels[idx])
    plt.tight_layout()
    plt.show()
```



TRAINING

Begin a training round in a terminal using the following command template:

```
omnipose --train --use_gpu --dir <training image directory> \  
  --img_filter <img_filter> --mask_filter <mask_filter> \  
  --nchan <nchan> --all_channels --channel_axis <channel_axis> \  
  --pretrained_model None --diameter 0 --nclasses 2 \  
  --learning_rate 0.1 --RAdam --batch_size 16 --n_epochs <n_epochs>
```

Note: Training should be done only via CLI. If image preprocessing is required, I highly suggest doing that in a script and saving to a new folder (as opposed to attempting preprocessing + training in one script/notebook).

The main commands here are:

omnipose

calls `__main__.py` in `cellpose-omni`, which first loads the images in `--dir` and formats them. Then `--train` toggles on the training branch (versus evaluation).

--dir

points to a folder of image and label pairs. With `--look_one_level_down`, you can let `--dir` point to a folder with subfolders. This can be very useful when training on several distinct subsets of ground truth data.

--diameter

should be set to 0 (and is now 0 by default) to disable rescaling. Anything else will rescale your images relative to a mean diameter of 30 (see *Cell diameter*), such that `--diameter 15` will **upscale** your image by a factor of 2 along each axis and `--diameter 60` will likewise **downscale** by a factor of 2. If you need automatic diameter estimation, see *Diameter and the Size Model*.

--nchan, --nclasses

define the number of image channels and the number of prediction classes. These should always be specified for **custom** models, as the defaults are `--nchan 1` (mono-channel images) and `--nclasses 2` (flow and distance field predictions). If you train a model with `--nclasses 3` (add the boundary field) or have multichannel images these will be in the model file name. Use these when running the model, too, both in CLI and in `cellpose_omni.models.CellposeModel()`.

--all_channels

tells Omnipose to use all `nchan` channels for segmentation. The relatively complicated `--chan` and `--chan2` settings from Cellpose are still available, but I never use them. I highly recommend preprocessing your training set to have the channels you want to use (and for evaluation, do the same preprocessing in a script/notebook).

--channel_axis

lets you specify where your channels are in your arrays. Conventional ordering is CYX for multichannel 2D images, so `--channel_axis` defaults to 0. RGB images will have `--channel_axis 2`.

Warning: Paths given to `--dir` or `--test_dir` must be absolute paths.

10.1 Hyperparameters

It is best for reproducibility to explicitly choose hyperparameters at runtime rather than relying on defaults.

--RAdam

selects the RAdam optimizer (versus the default SGD). I found RAdam to be a bit faster and more stable compared to SGD and other optimizers.

--learning_rate

controls the optimizer step size.

--batch_size

controls the number of images the network sees for each step (with the last batch being smaller if the number of images is not evenly divisible by **batch_size**). A random crop is selected from each image (see **--tyx**). This means that only a portion of each image is seen during a given epoch. Smaller batches can sometimes lead to better generalization. Larger batches can lead to better stability. I have found that it does not make a very large difference in model performance, but larger batches can train faster (see **--dataparallel**).

--tyx

controls the crop size for selecting a sample from each training image (see *Image dimensions*).

--n_epochs

controls how many times the network is shown the full dataset. I usually do 4000.

--dataloader

toggles on parallel dataloading. Preprocessing batches for training is a CPU bottleneck, but the DataParallel library helps a lot with that. Use **--num_workers** to control how many cores will participate. This is only a benefit when you have more images in your training set than cores on your machine.

10.2 Model saving

You can choose how often to save your models with `--save_every <n>`. This overwrites the model every time. To save a new model each `n` epochs, you can use `save_each` (useful for debugging / comparing across epochs).

10.3 Training data

Your training set should consist of at least two tuples of images, labels, and (optionally) label link files.

10.3.1 File naming conventions

Each tuple of images and labels should be formatted as `<base><img_filter>.<img_ext>`, `<base><mask_filter>.<mask_ext>`, and (optionally) `<base>_links.txt`. `base` can be any string. The `img_filter` defaults to an empty string `''` and the `mask_filter` defaults to `_masks`. These can be arranged in a single training folder:

```
folder/
├── A.tif
├── A_masks.tif
├── B.tif
├── B_masks.tif
└── ...
```

Or in subfolders (when using `--look_one_level_down`):

```
folder/
├── subfolder_1/
│   ├── A.tif
│   └── A_masks.tif
├── subfolder_2/
│   ├── B.tif
│   └── B_masks.tif
└── ...
```

If you use the `--img_filter` option (`--img_filter img` in this case), the suffix only goes on image files:

```
folder/
├── A_img.tif
├── A_masks.tif
├── B_img.tif
├── B_masks.tif
└── ...
```

10.3.2 File extensions

Microscopy images should generally be saved in a lossless format like PNG or TIF. Instance label matrices may likewise be stored as images in either PNG or TIF. Note that TIF supports up to 32 bits per channel whereas PNG only supports 16. That said, if you have more than $2^{16} - 1 = 65535$ labels in one image, you should definitely be cropping your images into several smaller images.

10.3.3 Image dimensions

You should aim to make training images of roughly size [\(512, 512\)](#). During training, the `tyx` parameter (set to [224, 224](#) by default) controls the size of warped image crops in each batch shown to the network. Although the true rectangular patch selected from each image in a batch has randomly expanded or contracted dimensions (within a range [0.5-1.5](#)), you should aim to have the `tyx` dimensions roughly half that of the images in the training set. If much smaller, then each image will not be sufficiently covered during an epoch (requiring more epochs to converge). Larger `tyx` will just slow down training and possibly hurt generalizability.

If an image dimension is substantially larger than 512 px, subdivide it along that axis. For example, (2048,2048) images should be split into 16 (512,512) images (4 along each axis). Smaller images are far easier to annotate correctly.

If your image dimensions are substantially smaller than 512 px, you can instead decrease the **tyx** parameter. For example, if your training images are around size (256,256), then I would recommend the CLI flag **--tyx 128,128**.

Note: The *tyx* tuple elements must be evenly divisible by 8 (for U-net downsampling).

10.3.4 Object density

As a general rule, you want to train on images with densely packed objects. This is to balance the foreground class to the background class. In other words, we want Omnipose to focus on predicting good output in foreground regions rather than zero output in background regions. If your images have a lot of useless background, *crop out* just the denser regions. This can be done automatically if you can segment clusters/microcolonies of cells. You can use functions in *omnipose.utils* for processing a binary image into crops that you can then join into an ensemble image using a rectangle packing algorithm. Training on these images allows Omnipose to see the same number of cells but a lot faster, as it does not waste time looking at too much background.

10.3.5 Ground truth quality

Garbage in, garbage out. It is better to have fewer images with meticulously crafted, consistent labels than many images with sloppy labels. Your labels should...

1. be based on supplemental channels wherever the primary channel is ambiguous
2. be label matrices, not semantic (binary) masks
3. not miss a single cell
4. extend to cell boundaries
5. meet each other at cell interfaces

You will probably spend 10x more time annotating ground truth images than acquiring them, so it is worth putting in the effort to find a membrane dye that does not conflict with main channel(s) on which your model will be trained. This is purely for the purposes of having a physiological reference for the ground truth of cell extent and cell septation, not for training the segmentation model.

Tip: If using a transmissive modality like phase contrast or brightfield or DIC, use the same filter cube as your fluorescence channel. This usually removes any offset between the channels. Otherwise, be sure to do multimodal registration between the channels.

10.4 Transfer learning

You can use `--pretrained_model None` to train from scratch or `--pretrained_model <model_path>` to start from an existing model. Once a model is initialized and trained, you **cannot** change its structure. This is defined by **nchan** (the number of channels used for segmentation), **nclasses** (the number of prediction classes), and **dim** (the dimension of the images). **You must use precisely the same nchan, nclasses, and dim that were used to train the existing model.** See *Models* for a table of the pretrained model parameters.

10.5 Diameter and the Size Model

The Cellpose pretrained models are trained using resized images so that the cells have the same median diameter across all images. If you choose to use a pretrained model, then this fixed median diameter is used. **Omnipose models are generally not trained with rescaling.** `cyto2_omni` is the exception, as its images are extremely diverse in size.

If you choose to train from scratch, you can set the median diameter you want to use for rescaling with the `--diameter` flag, or set it to `0` to disable rescaling. The `cyto`, `cyto2`, and `cyto2_omni` models were trained with a diameter of 30 pixels and the *nuclei* model was trained with a diameter of 17 pixels.

If your target image set varies a lot in cell diameter (i.e., the images you want to segment vary unpredictably in size), you may also want to learn a *SizeModel()* that predicts the diameter from the network style vectors. Add the flag `--train_size` and this model will be trained and saved as an `*.npy` file. **Omnipose models generally do not come with a *SizeModel()***, with the exception of `cyto2_omni`.

10.6 Examples

To train on cytoplasmic images (green cyto and red nuclei) starting with a pretrained model from `cellpose_omni` (cyto or nuclei):

```
omnipose --train --dir <train_path> --pretrained_model cyto --chan 2 --chan2 1
```

You can train from scratch as well:

```
omnipose --train --dir <train_path> --pretrained_model None
```

You can also specify the full path to a pretrained model to use:

```
omnipose --dir <train_path> --pretrained_model <model_path> --save_png
```

To train the `bact_phase_omni` model from scratch using the same parameters from the Omnipose paper, download the dataset and run

```
omnipose --train --use_gpu --dir <bacterial_dataset_directory> --mask_filter _masks \
  --n_epochs 4000 --pretrained_model None --learning_rate 0.1 --diameter 0 \
  --batch_size 16 --RAdam --nclasses 3
```

10.7 Training 3D models

To train a 3D model on image volumes, specify the dimension argument: `--dim 3`. You may run out of VRAM on your GPU. In that case, you can specify a smaller crop size, *e.g.*, `--tyx 50,50,50`. The command I used in the paper on the *Arabidopsis thaliana* lateral root primordia dataset was:

```
omnipose --use_gpu --train --dir <path> --mask_filter _masks \  
  --n_epochs 4000 --pretrained_model None --learning_rate 0.1 --save_every 50 \  
  --save_each --verbose --look_one_level_down --all_channels --dim 3 \  
  --RAdam --batch_size 4 --diameter 0 --nclasses 3
```

MODELS

All 2D models originally published in the Cellpose and Omnipose papers use **nchan=2**. This is because Cellpose defaults are set to train models that use two channels for segmentation (usually cytoplasm and nucleus). Images without a second channel are just padded with 0s. I think most users will train Omnipose on mono-channel images, so now **nchan=1** by default.

Tip: Always specify **nchan** and **nclasses** when training and evaluating models.

Omnipose used to have a boundary prediction, so **nclasses=3** (flow field, distance field, and boundary field in 2D). The current version of Omnipose no longer needs a boundary prediction, so **nclasses=2** is the default.

See the table below for named models and their corresponding **nchan**, **nclasses**.

11.1 Pretrained models

model	nchan	nclasses	dim
bact_phase_omni	2	3	2
bact_fluor_omni	2	3	2
cyto2_omni	2	3	2
worm_omni	2	3	2
plant_omni	2	3	3
bact_phase_omni_2	1	2	2

Cellpose models all have **nchan=2**, **nclasses=2**, and **dim=2** (3D Cellpose uses 2D models to approximate 3D output). This means that if you wanted to, you could train an Omnipose model based on a Cellpose model using these hyperparameters (see [Transfer learning](#)).

IN A NOTEBOOK

I have three thorough tutorials on using Omnipose in a Jupyter notebook. The first focuses on mono-channel segmentation of locally saved images. The second shows how to use a second channel to aid in segmentation, also taking the opportunity to demonstrate how to download images on-the-fly in a notebook. The third shows how to do 3D segmentation, dealing with GPU VRAM bottlenecks and visualization strategies along the way.

12.1 The basics in 2D

This notebook demonstrates how to load images, display them, segment them using Omnipose, and visualize both the segmentation results and the intermediate network output. Here we show the details behind the most typical workflow: single-channel segmentation. The bacterial images used are (1) from my own image library and (2-5) from the DeLTA2.0 paper. From the latter, we shall see how to handle images that are intrinsically grayscale but were exported and published as RGB(A) - *i.e.*, there is no extra information in those extra channels to aid segmentation. For two-channel segmentation, see the `multi_channel_cyto` notebook.

Before running this notebook, install the latest version of Omnipose from GitHub.

```
1 # Import dependencies
2 import numpy as np
3 from cellpose_omni import models, core
4
5 # This checks to see if you have set up your GPU properly.
6 # CPU performance is a lot slower, but not a problem if you
7 # are only processing a few images.
8 use_GPU = core.use_gpu()
9 print('>>> GPU activated? {}'.format(use_GPU))
10
11 # for plotting
12 import matplotlib as mpl
13 import matplotlib.pyplot as plt
14 mpl.rcParams['figure.dpi'] = 300
15 plt.style.use('dark_background')
16 %matplotlib inline
```

12.1.1 How to load your images

There are several ways to load your image files into a notebook. If you have a specific set of images, put their full paths into a list. For example:

```
# make it a list even if there is only one file
files = ['path_to_image_1']
files = ['path_to_image_1', 'path_to_image_2']

# you can also add to the list like so:
files = files + ['path_to_image_3']
```

Alternatively, you can load all the images in a directory. Here are a few templates you can use to get the list of directories automatically by searching for image files matching a certain file name with an extension and keywords in the file name.

```
from pathlib import Path

basedir = '<path_to_image_folder>'
# use rglob to search subfolders recursively
files = [str(p) for p in Path(basedir).rglob("*.tif")]
# change the search string to grab only one channel
files = [str(p) for p in Path(basedir).glob("*C1.png")]
# specify a match anywhere in the file name
files = [str(p) for p in Path(basedir).glob("*488*.png")]
```

We can also use the `cellpose_omni.io` library to grab all the images in the `test_files` folder. This is very handy for grabbing images of different extensions. Here we are using four RGB(A) images from the DeLTA 2.0 training set (on which the `bact_phase_omni` model has never been trained) as well as an RGB image acquired in the same lab as much of the Omnipose `bact_phase` dataset.

```
1 from pathlib import Path
2 import os
3 from cellpose_omni import io
4 import omnipose
5 omnidir = Path(omnipose.__file__).parent.parent
6 basedir = os.path.join(omnidir, 'docs', 'test_files')
7 files = io.get_image_files(basedir)
```

Next we read in the images from the file list. It's a good idea to display the images before proceeding. Here I happen to be reading in some RGB tiles of grayscale phase contrast images (such as you might use for figures etc.) as well as some single-channel images. As part of the visualization process, the images are rescaled to be in the range 0-1. Omnipose does this exact thing internally (you don't have to rescale them prior to running segmentation via CLI).

```
1 from cellpose_omni import io, transforms
2 from omnipose.utils import normalize99
3 imgs = [io.imread(f) for f in files]
4
5 # print some info about the images.
6 for i in imgs:
7     print('Original image shape:', i.shape)
8     print('data type:', i.dtype)
9     print('data range: min {}, max {}'.format(i.min(), i.max()))
10 nimg = len(imgs)
11 print('\nnumber of images:', nimg)
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

12 fig = plt.figure(figsize=[40]*2,frameon=False) # initialize figure
13 print('\n')
14 for k in range(len(imgs)):
15     img = transforms.move_min_dim(imgs[k]) # move the channel dimension last
16     if len(img.shape)>2:
17         # imgs[k] = img[:, :, 1] # could pick out a specific channel
18         imgs[k] = np.mean(img,axis=-1) # or just turn into grayscale
19
20
21     imgs[k] = normalize99(imgs[k])
22     # imgs[k] = np.pad(imgs[k],10,'edge')
23     print('new shape: ', imgs[k].shape)
24     plt.subplot(1,len(files),k+1)
25     plt.imshow(imgs[k],cmap='gray')
26     plt.axis('off')

```

Original image shape: (287, 377, 3)
data type: uint8
data range: min 4, max 22

Original image shape: (564, 564, 3)
data type: uint8
data range: min 30, max 203

Original image shape: (783, 908)
data type: uint8
data range: min 0, max 255

Original image shape: (396, 390, 4)
data type: uint8
data range: min 49, max 255

Original image shape: (281, 310)
data type: uint16
data range: min 360, max 64813

Original image shape: (384, 392)
data type: uint16
data range: min 0, max 65535

Original image shape: (334, 321)
data type: uint16
data range: min 2582, max 39614

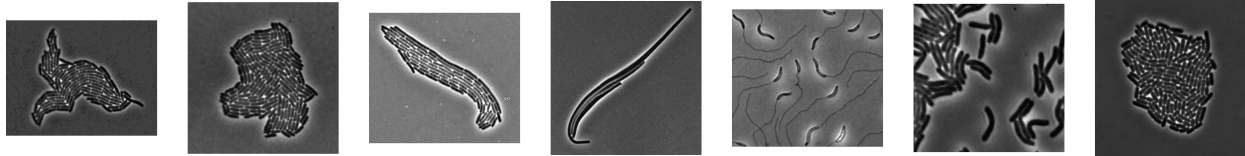
number of images: 7

new shape: (287, 377)
new shape: (564, 564)
new shape: (783, 908)
new shape: (396, 390)

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
new shape: (281, 310)
new shape: (384, 392)
new shape: (334, 321)
```



Note that the first two images are RGB, the third and fifth are mono-channel, and the fourth is RGBA (the alpha channel encodes transparency). Exporting to RGB is usually just done for making diagrams or making images compatible with non-scientific viewing software. Pro tip: Adobe Illustrator *will not* interpolate the pixels in your image if you save it as RGB, but it *will* if you keep it mono-channel. Usually you want exact, non-interpolated (pixelated) images to be presented since it is your raw data, so you can convert it to grayscale by `im_RGB = [im,im,im]` (or more slick, `im_RGB = [im,]*3` or `*4` for RGBA). However, storing *all* your images this way is a waste of space - just do it for the ones you need for a figure.

Also note that the DeLTA images (1-4) are uint8, so 0 to $2^{*8}-1 = 255$. Image 1 only takes up values in the range 4 to 22 out of a possible 0 to 255, meaning it was probably way too dark and not rescaled prior to conversion to an 8-bit image. In my experience, images are typically 14-bit (that depends on your camera) and therefore saved as 16-bit lossless formats like PNG or TIF (Omnipose can detect and segment JPEGs, but you would never use those for anything scientific, even for figures due to compression artifacts). Using only $22-4 = 18$ levels of gray to depict the cells causes the distinct 'posterized' effect that you can see if you zoom up on the image.

12.1.2 Initialize model

Here we use one of the built-in model names. You can print out the available model names, too:

```
1 import cellpose_omni
2 from cellpose_omni import models
3 from cellpose_omni.models import MODEL_NAMES
4
5 MODEL_NAMES
```

```
['bact_phase_omni',
 'bact_fluor_omni',
 'worm_omni',
 'worm_bact_omni',
 'worm_high_res_omni',
 'cyto2_omni',
 'plant_omni',
 'bact_phase_cp',
 'bact_fluor_cp',
 'plant_cp',
 'worm_cp',
 'cyto',
 'nuclei',
 'cyto2']
```

We will choose the `bact_phase_omni` model.


```

1 model_name = 'bact_phase_omni'
2 model = models.CellposeModel(gpu=use_GPU, model_type=model_name)

```

```

2024-05-10 00:54:43,023 [INFO] models __init__....() line_
↪427 >>bact_phase_omni<< model set to be used
2024-05-10 00:54:43,050 [INFO] core _use...torch() line_
↪74 ** TORCH GPU version installed and working. **
2024-05-10 00:54:43,051 [INFO] assi...evice() line_
↪85 >>>> using GPU

```

12.1.3 Run segmentation

```

1 import time
2 chans = [0,0] #this means segment based on first channel, no second channel
3
4 n = [-1] # make a list of integers to select which images you want to segment
5 n = range(nimg) # or just segment them all
6
7 # define parameters
8 params = {'channels':chans, # always define this with the model
9          'rescale': None, # upscale or downscale your images, None = no rescaling
10         'mask_threshold': -1, # erode or dilate masks with higher or lower values
11         'flow_threshold': 0, # default is .4, but only needed if there are spurious_
↪masks to clean up; slows down output
12         'transparency': True, # transparency in flow output
13         'omni': True, # we can turn off Omnipose mask reconstruction, not advised
14         'cluster': True, # use DBSCAN clustering
15         'resample': True, # whether or not to run dynamics on rescaled grid or_
↪original grid
16         'verbose': False, # turn on if you want to see more output
17         'tile': False, # average the outputs from flipped (augmented) images; slower,_
↪usually not needed
18         'niter': 7, # None lets Omnipose calculate # of Euler iterations (usually <20)_
↪but you can tune it for over/under segmentation
19         'augment': False, # Can optionally rotate the image and average outputs,_
↪usually not needed
20         'affinity_seg': False, # new feature, stay tuned...
21     }
22
23 tic = time.time()
24 masks, flows, styles = model.eval([imgs[i] for i in n],**params)
25
26 net_time = time.time() - tic
27
28 print('total segmentation time: {}'.format(net_time))

```

```
0%|          | 0/7 [00:00<?, ?it/s]
```

```
total segmentation time: 1.0175395011901855s
```

Note that since some functions require just-in-time numba compilation, the first round of segmentation will be slightly

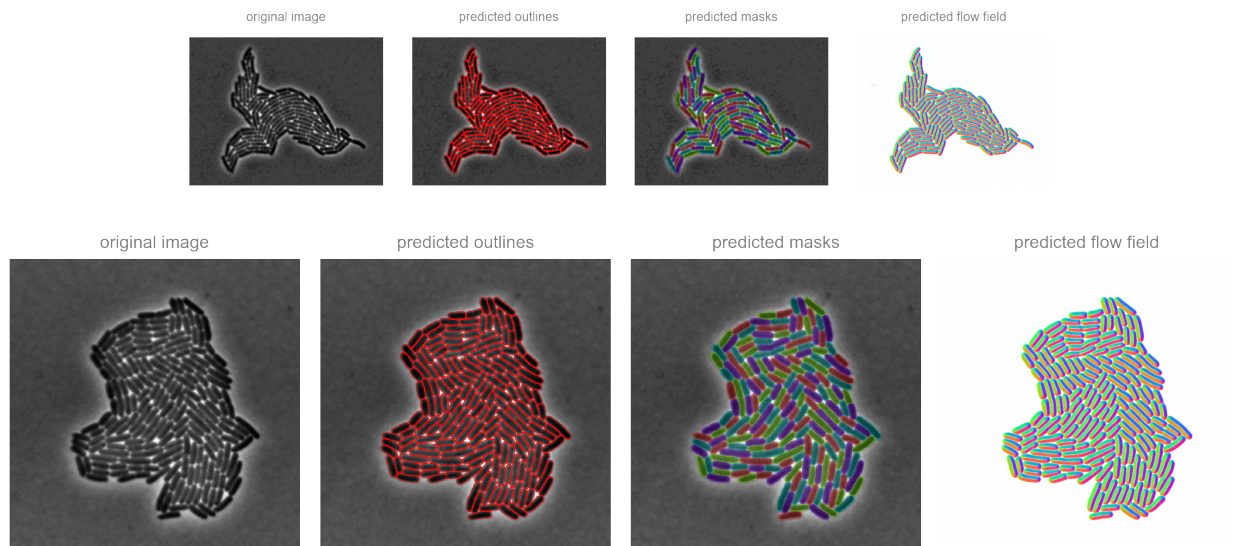
slower than subsequent runs.

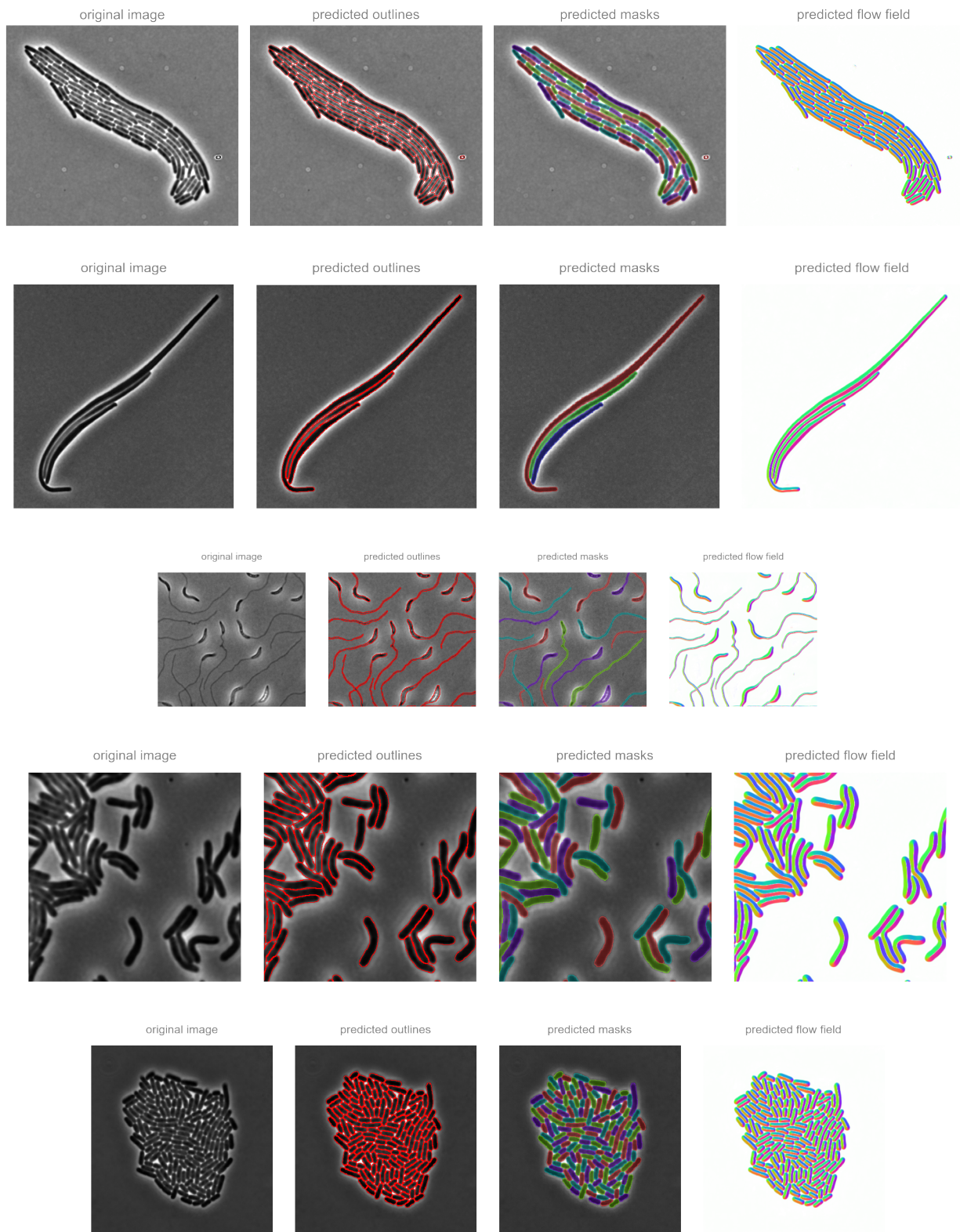
12.1.4 Plot the results

```

1 from cellpose_omni import plot
2 import omnipose
3
4 for idx,i in enumerate(n):
5
6     maski = masks[idx] # get masks
7     bdi = flows[idx][-1] # get boundaries
8     flowi = flows[idx][0] # get RGB flows
9
10    # set up the output figure to better match the resolution of the images
11    f = 5
12    szX = maski.shape[-1]/mpl.rcParams['figure.dpi']*f
13    szY = maski.shape[-2]/mpl.rcParams['figure.dpi']*f
14    fig = plt.figure(figsize=(szY,szX*4))
15    fig.patch.set_facecolor([0]*4)
16
17    plot.show_segmentation(fig, omnipose.utils.normalize99(imgs[i]),
18                          maski, flowi, bdi, channels=chans, omni=True,
19                          interpolation=None)
20
21    plt.tight_layout()
22    plt.show()

```





12.1.5 Save the results

Often you will want to save your masks before moving on to analysis (that way you can just load them in instead of re-running segmentation). I improved the `cellpose.io` function quite a bit to be more flexible in where it can save. See the documentation page for the full list of options.

```

1 io.save_masks(imgs, masks, flows, files,
2               png=False,
3               tif=True, # whether to use PNG or TIF format
4               suffix='', # suffix to add to files if needed
5               save_flows=False, # saves both RGB depiction as *_flows.png and the raw
↪ components as *_dp.tif
6               save_outlines=False, # save outline images
7               dir_above=0, # save output in the image directory or in the directory
↪ above (at the level of the image directory)
8               in_folders=True, # save output in folders (recommended)
9               save_txt=False, # txt file for outlines in imageJ
10              save_ncolor=False) # save ncolor version of masks for visualization and
↪ editing

```

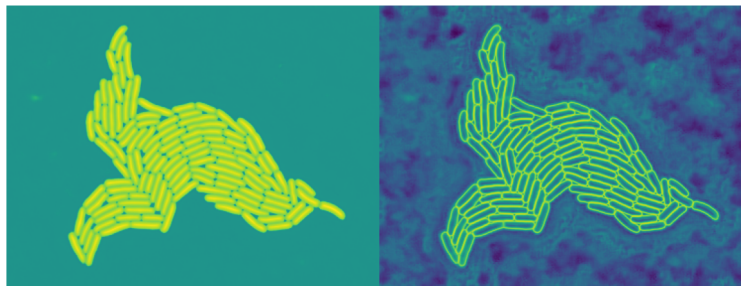
12.1.6 Debug results

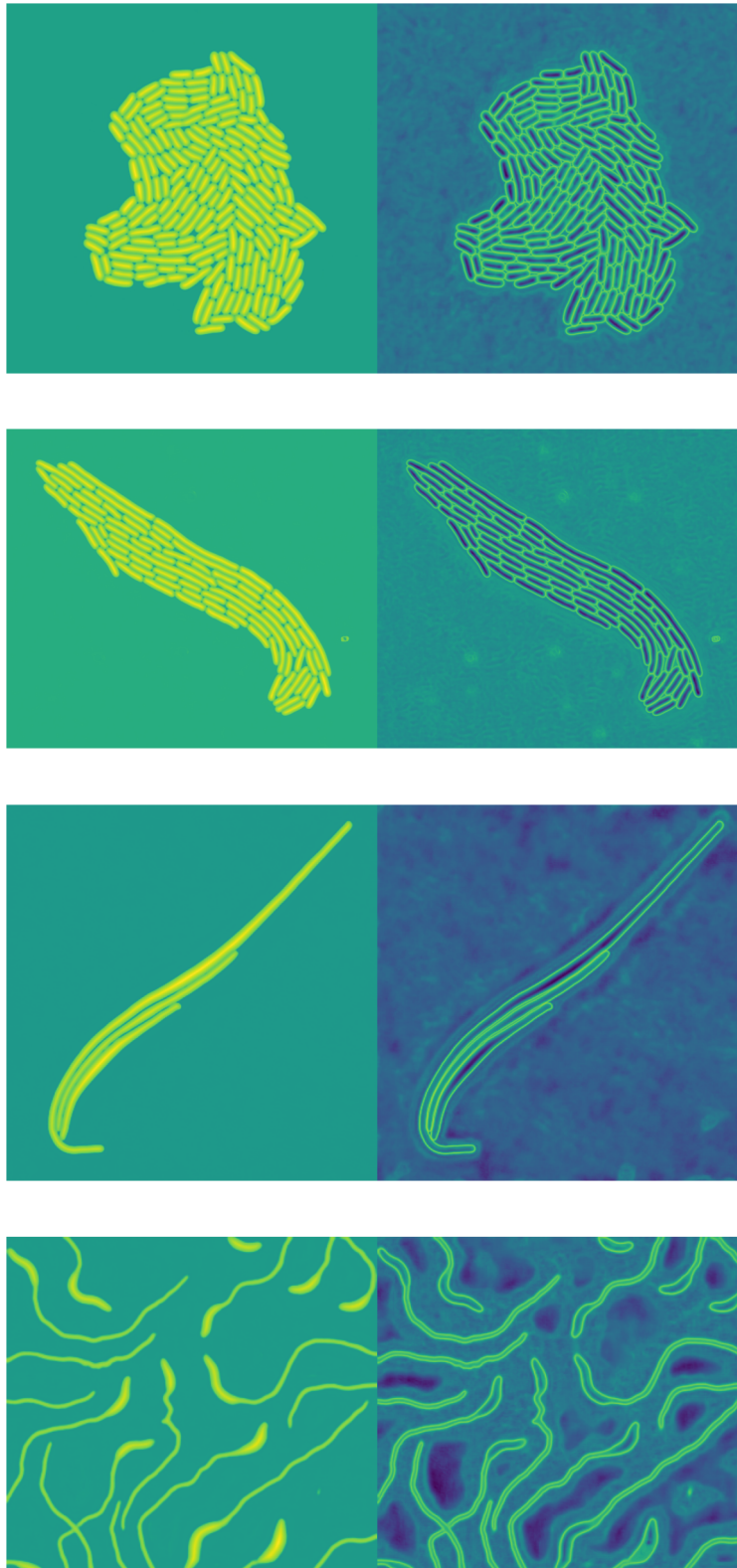
The RGB flows shown above will give you some insight as to if there is an issue with the flow field outputs, but you can also check out the boundary and distance output:

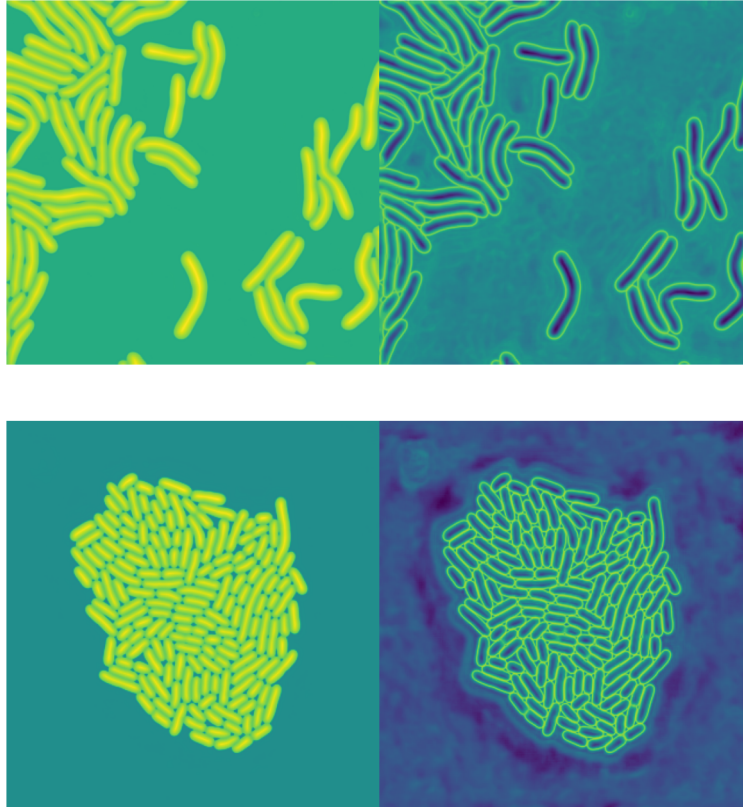
```

1 for idx, i in enumerate(n):
2
3     disti = flows[idx][2] # distance field prediction
4     bdlti = flows[idx][4] # boundary logits prediction
5     omnipose.plot.imshow(np.hstack([disti, bdlti]), 5, cmap='viridis')

```







Notes on the above

The distance field is trained with background pixels set to -5 in older models and $-\langle \text{mean diameter} \rangle$ in newer models. This helps to make the desired network output more balanced and give more distinction between edge pixels (which have values close to 0) and background (which ordinarily would have a value of 0). The flow field, being the gradient of the distance field, *by definition* has a magnitude of 1 everywhere - but we rescale it by 5 for training. This helps by bringing the desired flow component output more in the range of the boundary output, which is the input to the sigmoid function (so-called 'logits') and therefore ranges from about -5 to 5 .

What you can see in the images above is that the features in the boundary, distance, and flow fields are all very consistent with each other. For example, the flow field has positive divergence where the boundary output is high and negative divergence where the distance field is high. This is by design, as I included the boundary field for the sole purpose of improving the prediction accuracy on the flow and distance fields.

12.2 Multiple channels

Omnipose inherits the capability of Cellpose to segment based on multi-channel images. We will use this as an opportunity to show how we can run several models at once on the same image(s), in this case comparing Omnipose to Cellpose trained on the cyto2 dataset.

```
1 # First, import dependencies.
2 import numpy as np
3 import time, os, sys
4 from cellpose_omni import models, core, utils
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

5
6
7 # This checks to see if you have set up your GPU properly.
8 # CPU performance is a lot slower, but not a problem if
9 # you are only processing a few images.
10 use_GPU = core.use_gpu()
11 print('>>> GPU activated? %d'%use_GPU)
12
13 # for plotting
14 import matplotlib.pyplot as plt
15 plt.style.use('dark_background')
16 import matplotlib as mpl
17 %matplotlib inline
18 mpl.rcParams['figure.dpi'] = 300
19 from omnipose.plot import imshow, colorize

```

```

2024-01-18 00:27:35,995 [INFO] ** TORCH GPU version installed and working. **
>>> GPU activated? 1

```

12.2.1 Load file

This is one of the images from the cyto2 test dataset. Note that it is a good idea to always work with lists, even when the list of images is 1 long. It allows you to reuse your code easily when you do have a larger set of images to process.

```

1 from urllib.parse import urlparse
2 import skimage.io
3
4
5 urls = ['http://www.cellpose.org/static/images/img02.png']
6 files = []
7 for url in urls:
8     parts = urlparse(url)
9     filename = os.path.basename(parts.path)
10     if not os.path.exists(filename):
11         sys.stderr.write('Downloading: "{}" to {}\n'.format(url, filename))
12         utils.download_url_to_file(url, filename)
13     files.append(filename)
14
15 imgs = [skimage.io.imread(f) for f in files]
16 # print(imgs[0].shape)
17 imgs = [np.stack((im[..., -1], im[..., 1])) for im in imgs] # put cytosol in 1st channel,
18 # nucleus in 2nd
19 nimg = len(imgs)

```

```
(349, 467, 3)
```

Read in the images from the file list. It's a good idea to display the images before proceeding.

```

1 from cellpose_omni import io, transforms
2

```

(continues on next page)

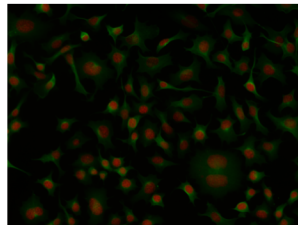
(continued from previous page)

```

3 # print some infor about the images
4 for i in imgs:
5     print('img shape:',i.shape)
6 nimg = len(imgs)
7 # print(nimg)
8
9 colors = np.array([[1,0,0],[0,1,0]])*1.0
10 for k in range(len(imgs)):
11     imgs[k] = transforms.normalize99(imgs[k],omni=True)
12     rgb = colorize(imgs[k],colors=colors)
13     imshow(rgb)

```

img shape: (2, 349, 467)



12.2.2 Initialize models

We will compare two models here: cyto2 (Cellpose) and cyto2_omni. The latter was trained via the following command:

```

python -m cellpose --train --use_gpu --dir /home/kcutler/DataDrive/cyto2/train --mask_
↪ filter_masks --n_epochs 4000 --pretrained_model None --learning_rate 0.1 --diameter_
↪ 36 --save_every 50 --save_each --omni --verbose --chan 1 --chan2 2 --RAdam --batch_
↪ size 16 --img_filter_img

```

```

1 model_name = ['cyto2','cyto2_omni']
2 L = len(model_name)
3 model = [models.CellposeModel(gpu=use_GPU, model_type=m) for m in model_name]

```

```

2024-01-18 00:31:08,507 [INFO] >>cyto2<< model set to be used
2024-01-18 00:31:08,540 [INFO] ** TORCH GPU version installed and working. **
2024-01-18 00:31:08,540 [INFO] >>>> using GPU
2024-01-18 00:31:08,651 [INFO] >>cyto2_omni<< model set to be used
2024-01-18 00:31:08,652 [INFO] ** TORCH GPU version installed and working. **
2024-01-18 00:31:08,652 [INFO] >>>> using GPU

```


12.2.3 Run segmentation

The channels input can be very confusing. In the Cellpose documentation, it is stated that the list `[chan, chan2]` should represent the main channel to segment (`chan`) and the optional nuclear channel (`chan2`). But to train via CLI, `chan` is the "channel to segment" and `chan2` is the nuclear channel, and the Cellpose team states the CLI command used to train their model used `--chan 2 --chan2 1`. Because 0 is grayscale and 1,2,3 are R,G,B (note the 1-based indexing here) this means that the given training command actually trains with G cytosol and R nuclei. This might imply that the `cyto2_omni` model actually is trained 'incorrectly', if I understood this right.

On top of this, the downloaded image has nuclei in channel 2 and cytosol in channel 1 (blue and green, respectively), whereas the `cyto2` dataset shows cytosol as channel 0 and nuclei as channel 1 (this may be a result of using OpenCV, which uses BGR by default instead of RGB). So in fact, I should have trained the `cyto2_omni` model with `--chan 1 --chan2 2`. (Have not yet done this with most recent models...) Keep this in mind as you train your own models.

Note: You can train Omnipose on arbitrary numbers of channels using the `--all_channels` parameter. The reason for the `cyto*` models being trained with two channel was to focus on eukaryotes with cytosol and nuclei tags while also including many other images that might be single-channel. The `chan, chan2` arguments and corresponding code in Cellpose is thus highly specific to this use case. Omnipose should probably always be trained with `--all_channels` on a dataset with the same number of channels across all images. After training, initialize the model with `nchan=nchan` and evaluate using `chans=None`.

For now, the following shows what channel arguments you need for the provided `cyto2` models:

```

1  chans = [[2,1],[1,2]] # green cytoplasm [2] and red nucleus [1], see above
2  n = range(nimg)
3
4  # define parameters
5  mask_threshold = [-1,-1,-1] #new model might need a bit lower
6  verbose = 0 # turn on if you want to see more output
7  use_gpu = use_GPU #defined above
8  transparency = True # transparency in flow output
9  rescale = None # give this a number if you need to upscale or downscale your images
10 flow_threshold = 0 # default is .4, but only needed if there are spurious masks to clean_
    ↳ up; slows down output
11 resample = False #whether or not to run dynamics on rescaled grid or original grid
12
13 N = L+1 # three options: pure cellpose, mixed, omnipose, new omnipose
14 omni = [0,1,1]
15 ind = [0,0,1]
16 masks, flows, styles = [[]]*N, [[]]*N, [[]]*N
17
18 diameter = 30
19 for i in range(N):
20     masks[i], flows[i], styles[i] = model[ind[i]].eval([imgs[i] for i in n],
    ↳ channels=chans[ind[i]],
21
22                                     diameter=diameter,
23                                     mask_threshold=mask_threshold[i],
24                                     transparency=transparency,
25                                     flow_threshold=flow_threshold,
26                                     omni=omni[i], #toggle omni
27                                     resample=resample, verbose=verbose,
28                                     cluster=omni[i],
29                                     interp=True, tile=False)

```

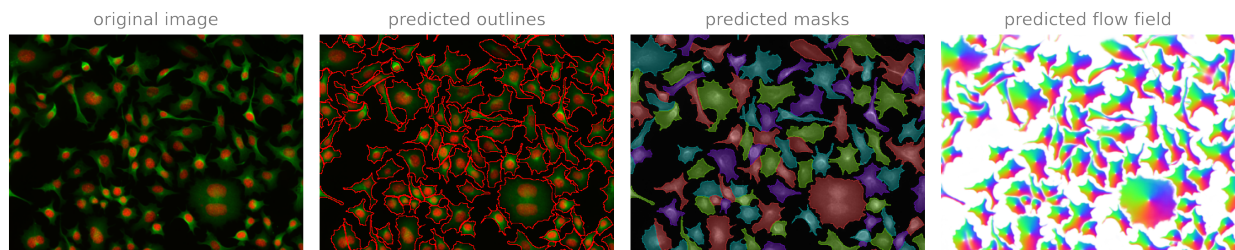
12.2.4 Plot the results

```

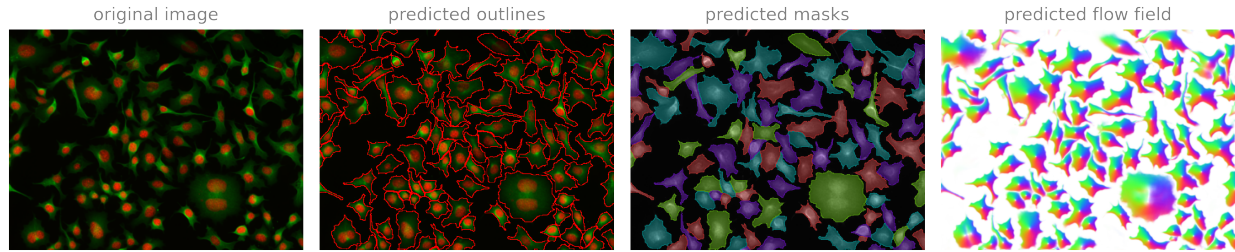
1 from cellpose_omni import plot
2 import omnipose
3
4 for idx,i in enumerate(n):
5
6     for k,ki in enumerate(ind):
7
8         print('model: {}, omni: {}'.format(model_name[ki],omni[ki]))
9         maski = masks[k][idx] # get masks
10        flowi = flows[k][idx][0] # get RGB flows
11        imgi = omnipose.utils.normalize99(imgs[i])
12
13        # set up the output figure to better match the resolution of the images
14        f = 10
15        szX = maski.shape[-1]/mpl.rcParams['figure.dpi']*f
16        szY = maski.shape[-2]/mpl.rcParams['figure.dpi']*f
17        fig = plt.figure(figsize=(szY,szX*4))
18        fig.patch.set_facecolor([0]*4)
19
20        plot.show_segmentation(fig,
21                               imgi,
22                               maski, flowi,
23                               channels=chans[i],
24                               channel_axis=0,
25                               omni=True,
26                               img_colors=colors,
27                               interpolation=None)
28
29        plt.tight_layout()
30        plt.show()

```

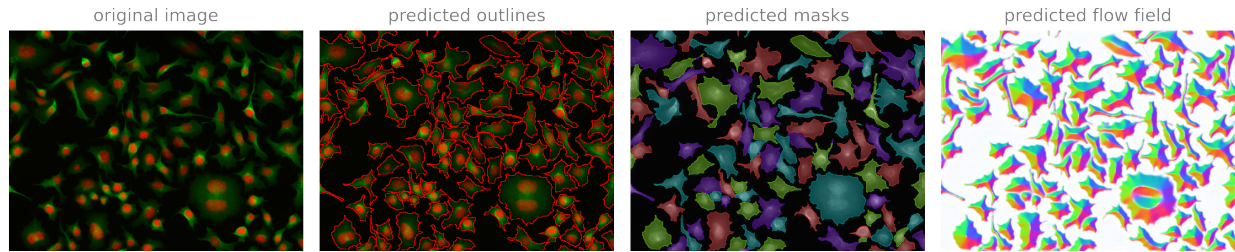
```
model: cyto2, omni: 0
```



```
model: cyto2, omni: 0
```



```
model: cyto2_omni, omni: 1
```



Some comments on the above: Omnipose pre-processes the images slightly differently (see `normalize99`) and therefore the flow is a bit different even with the same model and input image compared to stock Cellpose. The `cluster` option helps a lot to get accurate masks with Omnipose in thin regions, but can result in under-segmentation between cells with poorly-defined flow fields. This can be a weakness of Omnipose relative to Cellpose, but as seen in the paper, Omnipose does slightly better than Cellpose on the cyto2 dataset on average. On roundish and low-accuracy datasets like cyto2, Omnipose simply does better in some areas and worse in others.

12.3 Omnipose in 3D

You can use the `dim` (dimension) argument to tell Omnipose to segment your images using a 3D model. This means that an image stack or 3D array is treated as a 3D volume given to a network trained on 3D volumes. This is very different from `do_3D` in Cellpose, which cleverly leveraged 2D predictions on all 2D slices of a 3D volume to construct a 3D flow field for segmentation. It turns out that the pseudo-ND Cellpose flows are an approximation to the true 3D flows of Omnipose, because the flows in each slice point to a local center of the cell, a.k.a. the cell skeleton to which the Omnipose field points. Thus, is not recommended to use Omnipose 2D slice predictions with `do_3D`. Instead, this notebook assumes you have trained a 3D model such as the `plant_omni` model.

```
1 # Import dependencies
2 import numpy as np
3 from cellpose_omni import models, core
4
5 # This checks to see if you have set up your GPU properly.
6 # CPU performance is a lot slower, but not a problem if you
7 # are only processing a few images.
8 use_GPU = core.use_gpu()
9 print('>>> GPU activated? %d'%use_GPU)
10
11 # for plotting
12 import matplotlib as mpl
13 import matplotlib.pyplot as plt
14 mpl.rcParams['figure.dpi'] = 300
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

15 plt.style.use('dark_background')
16 %matplotlib inline

```

```

2023-08-08 00:57:34,560 [INFO] ** TORCH GPU version installed and working. **
>>> GPU activated? 1

```

12.3.1 Read in data

Here I am choosing one of the scaled-down volumes of the plant *Arabidopsis thaliana* dataset we used in the Omnipose paper.

```

1 from pathlib import Path
2 import os
3 from cellpose_omni import io
4
5 basedir = os.path.join(Path.cwd().parent, 'test_files_3D')
6 files = io.get_image_files(basedir)
7 files # this displays the variable if it the last thing in the code block

```

```
['/home/kcutler/DataDrive/omnipose/docs/test_files_3D/Movie1_t00004_crop_gt.tif']
```

```

1 from cellpose_omni import io, transforms
2 from omnipose.utils import normalize99
3
4 imgs = [io.imread(f) for f in files]
5
6 # print some info about the images.
7 for i in imgs:
8     print('Original image shape:', i.shape)
9     print('data type:', i.dtype)
10    print('data range:', i.min(), i.max())
11 nimg = len(imgs)
12 print('number of images:', nimg)

```

```

Original image shape: (162, 207, 443)
data type: uint8
data range: 0 247
number of images: 1

```

12.3.2 Initialize model

plant_omni is the model trained on these plant cell images. (The image we loaded is from the test set, of course.)

```

1 from cellpose_omni import models
2 model_name = 'plant_omni'
3
4 dim = 3
5 nclasses = 3 # flow + dist + boundary

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

6 nchan = 1
7 omni = 1
8 rescale = False
9 diam_mean = 0
10 use_GPU = 0 # Most people do not have enough VRAM to run on GPU... 24GB not enough for
    ↳ this image, need nearly 48GB
11 model = models.CellposeModel(gpu=use_GPU, model_type=model_name, net_avg=False,
12                               diam_mean=diam_mean, nclasses=nclasses, dim=dim,
    ↳ nchan=nchan)

```

```

2023-08-08 00:57:44,364 [INFO] >>plant_omni<< model set to be used
sdggsfsgs
2023-08-08 00:57:44,364 [INFO] >>>> using CPU

```

12.3.3 Run segmentation

```

1 import torch
2 torch.cuda.empty_cache()
3 mask_threshold = -5 #usually this is -1
4 flow_threshold = 0.
5 diam_threshold = 12
6 net_avg = False
7 cluster = False
8 verbose = 1
9 tile = True
10 chans = None
11 compute_masks = 1
12 resample=False
13 rescale=None
14 omni=True
15 flow_factor = 10 # multiple to increase flow magnitude, useful in 3D
16 transparency = True
17
18 nimg = len(imgs)
19 masks_om, flows_om = [[]]*nimg, [[]]*nimg
20
21 # splitting the images into batches helps manage VRAM use so that memory can get
    ↳ properly released
22 # here we have just one image, but most people will have several to process
23 for k in range(nimg):
24     masks_om[k], flows_om[k], _ = model.eval(imgs[k],
25                                               channels=chans,
26                                               rescale=rescale,
27                                               mask_threshold=mask_threshold,
28                                               net_avg=net_avg,
29                                               transparency=transparency,
30                                               flow_threshold=flow_threshold,
31                                               omni=omni,
32                                               resample=resample,
33                                               verbose=verbose,

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

34         diam_threshold=diam_threshold,
35         cluster=cluster,
36         tile=tile,
37         compute_masks=compute_masks,
38         flow_factor=flow_factor)

```

```

2023-08-08 00:57:45,752 [INFO] Evaluating with flow_threshold 0.00, mask_threshold -5.00
2023-08-08 00:57:45,753 [INFO] using omni model, cluster False
2023-08-08 00:57:45,753 [INFO] not using dataparallel
2023-08-08 00:57:45,878 [INFO] multi-stack tiff read in as having 162 planes 1 channels
2023-08-08 00:58:36,584 [INFO] mask_threshold is -5.000000
2023-08-08 00:58:36,585 [INFO] Using hysteresis threshold.
dP_ times 10 for >2d, still experimenting
2023-08-08 00:58:37,615 [INFO] niter is None
2023-08-08 00:59:54,186 [INFO] Mean diameter is 25.683111
2023-08-08 00:59:54,307 [INFO] cluster: False, SKLEARN_ENABLED: True
2023-08-08 00:59:54,571 [INFO] nclasses: 5, mask.ndim: 3
2023-08-08 00:59:54,581 [INFO] Using boundary output to split edge defects.
2023-08-08 00:59:54,776 [INFO] Done finding masks.
2023-08-08 00:59:55,705 [INFO] compute_masks() execution time: 79.1 sec
2023-08-08 00:59:55,705 [INFO]           execution time per pixel: 5.18728e-06 sec/px
2023-08-08 00:59:55,709 [INFO]           execution time per cell pixel: 1.45631e-05 sec/px

```

12.3.4 Plot results

3D segmentation is a lot harder to show than 2D. If anyone figures out a good way to use one of the many tools out there (ipyvolume, K3D-Jupyter, itkwidgets, ipyganym) for *label* visualization (not image volumes), please let me know. Few of these are in active development, and my own 3D work requires robust label editing tools anyway, which I do not think any available tools offer. Hence I shall just load in Napari and show you an auto-captured screenshot.

```

1  %%capture
2  import ncolor
3  mask = masks_om[0]
4  mask_nc = ncolor.label(mask,max_depth=20)
5
6  import napari
7  viewer = napari.view_labels(mask_nc);
8  viewer.dims.ndisplay = 3
9  viewer.camera.center = [s//2 for s in mask.shape]
10 viewer.camera.zoom=1
11 viewer.camera.angles=(10.90517458968619, -20.777067798396835, 58.04311170773853)
12 viewer.camera.perspective=0.0
13 viewer.camera.interactive=True
14
15 img = viewer.screenshot(size=(1000,1000),scale=1,canvas_only=True,flash=False)

```

```

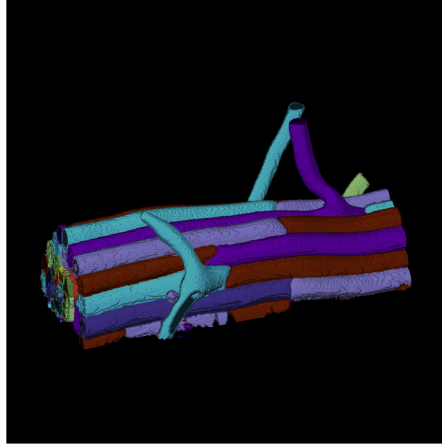
2023-08-08 00:59:58,954 [WARNING] Could not connect "org.freedesktop.IBus" to
↳ globalEngineChanged(QString)

```

```

1 plt.figure(figsize=(3,3),frameon=False)
2 plt.imshow(img)
3 plt.axis('off')
4 plt.show()

```



12.3.5 Plot orthogonal slices

```

1 from cellpose_omni import plot
2 from omnipose.plot import apply_ncolor
3
4 mu = flows_om[0][1]
5 T = flows_om[0][2]
6 bd = flows_om[0][4]
7 # mu.shape, T.shape, bd.shape
8
9 d = mu.shape[0]
10
11 from omnipose.utils import rescale
12 c = np.array([1]*2+[0]*(d-2))
13 # c = np.arange(d)
14 def cyclic_perm(a):
15     n = len(a)
16     b = [[a[i - j] for i in range(n)] for j in range(n)]
17     return b
18 slices = []
19 idx = np.arange(d)
20 cmap = mpl.colormaps['magma']
21 cmap2 = mpl.colormaps['viridis']
22
23 for inds in cyclic_perm(c):
24     slc = tuple([slice(-1) if i else mu.shape[k+1]//2 for i,k in zip(inds,idx)])
25     flow = plot.dx_to_circ(mu[np.where(inds)+slc], transparency=1)/255
26     dist = cmap(rescale(T)[slc])
27     bnds = cmap2(rescale(bd)[slc])
28     msk = apply_ncolor(masks_om[0][slc])

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

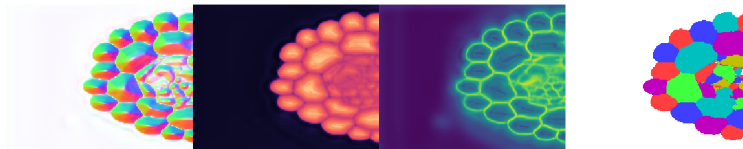
29  fig = plt.figure(figsize=[5]*2,frameon=False)
30  plt.imshow(np.hstack((flow,dist,bnds,msks)),interpolation='none')
31  plt.axis('off')
32  plt.show()
33
34

```

```

4 -color algorithm failed,trying again with 5 colors. Depth 0
5 -color algorithm failed,trying again with 6 colors. Depth 1

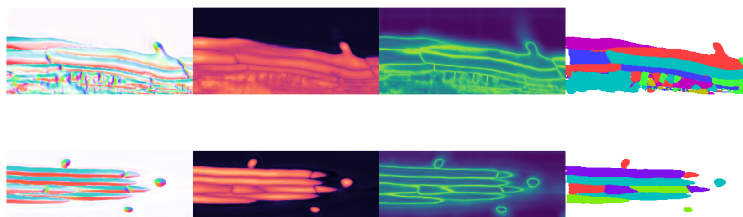
```



```

4 -color algorithm failed,trying again with 5 colors. Depth 0
5 -color algorithm failed,trying again with 6 colors. Depth 1

```



Notes on the above

Slices do not always look crisp because we are cutting through boundaries. At these locations, the flow and distance fields darken and the boundary field brightens. This can result in flat and muddled regions that are hard to interpret. Again, interactive 3D visualization tools are needed to properly evaluate the results of the segmentation. In this case, we have cut through the middle of enough cells to confirm that the output looks reasonable.

This small dataset with problematic annotations was sufficient for demonstrating that Omnipose *can* be used on 3D data, but I again emphasize that any algorithm will only work *well* after training on well-annotated, representative examples. In this case, small cell clusters were neither well-annotated nor well-represented in the training set, and you can see the negative impact of that in this example.

These 3D models are incredibly VRAM-hungry, so all results in the paper were actually run on an AWS instance. Here I ran them on CPU, which is much slower but necessary to do even with a 24GB Titan RTX.

Runing Omnipose with do_3D

do_3D is not something you want to use with *any* Omnipose model, but you might want to use it with a 2D Cellpose model for 3D cells with extended shapes. This is because do_3D computes 2D flow fields from every yx, yz, and xz slice of the image and composites these components into a 3D field. It turns out that the center-seeking flow slices of Cellpose end up pointing roughly toward the local 3D skeleton, i.e. the do_3D Cellpose composite field approximates the true 3D flows of Omnipose. The 2D Omnipose field, on the other hand, cannot be composited into a useful 3D field.

Althought the do_3D Cellpose field directs pixels toward the skeleton, the stock Cellpose mask reconstruction algorithm tends to oversegment pixels into clusters along the skeleton. To avoid this, you can use a Cellpose model but with Omnipose mask reconstruciton by usin `omni=True`. Here is how to do this.

```

1  from cellpose_omni import models, core
2
3  # define cellpose model
4  model_name = 'plant_cp'
5
6  # this model was trained on 2D slices
7  dim = 2
8  nclasses = 2 # cellpose models have no boundary field, just flow and distance
9
10 # Cellpose defaults to 2 channels;
11 # this is the setup for grayscale in that case
12 nchan = 2
13 chans = [0,0]
14
15 # no rescaling for this model
16 diam_mean = 0
17
18
19 use_GPU = core.use_gpu()
20 model = models.CellposeModel(gpu=use_GPU, model_type=model_name, net_avg=False,
21                               diam_mean=diam_mean, nclasses=nclasses, dim=dim,
22                               ↪nchan=nchan)
23
24 # segmentation parameters
25 omni = 1
26 rescale = False
27 mask_threshold = 0
28 net_avg = 0
29 verbose = 0
30 tile = 0
31 compute_masks = 1
32 rescale = None
33 flow_threshold=0.
34 do_3D=True
35 flow_factor=10
36
37 masks_cp, flows_cp, _ = model.eval(imgs,
38                                     channels=chans,
39                                     rescale=rescale,
40                                     mask_threshold=mask_threshold,

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49

```
net_avg=net_avg,
transparency=True,
flow_threshold=flow_threshold,
verbose=verbose,
tile=tile,
compute_masks=compute_masks,
do_3D=True,
omni=omni,
flow_factor=flow_factor)
```

```
2023-08-08 01:01:25,558 [INFO] ** TORCH GPU version installed and working. **
2023-08-08 01:01:25,558 [INFO] >>plant_cp<< model set to be used
2023-08-08 01:01:25,559 [INFO] ** TORCH GPU version installed and working. **
2023-08-08 01:01:25,560 [INFO] >>>> using GPU
2023-08-08 01:01:25,643 [INFO] using dataparallel
2023-08-08 01:01:25,682 [INFO] multi-stack tiff read in as having 162 planes 1 channels
2023-08-08 01:01:26,362 [INFO] running YX: 162 planes of size (207, 443)
2023-08-08 01:01:26,390 [INFO] 0%|          | 0/15 [00:00<?, ?it/s]
2023-08-08 01:01:26,550 [INFO] 7%|6       | 1/15 [00:00<00:02, 6.28it/s]
2023-08-08 01:01:26,700 [INFO] 13%|#3      | 2/15 [00:00<00:01, 6.50it/s]
2023-08-08 01:01:26,850 [INFO] 20%|##       | 3/15 [00:00<00:01, 6.58it/s]
2023-08-08 01:01:27,000 [INFO] 27%|##6      | 4/15 [00:00<00:01, 6.62it/s]
2023-08-08 01:01:27,149 [INFO] 33%|###3     | 5/15 [00:00<00:01, 6.64it/s]
2023-08-08 01:01:27,298 [INFO] 40%|####     | 6/15 [00:00<00:01, 6.66it/s]
2023-08-08 01:01:27,448 [INFO] 47%|####6    | 7/15 [00:01<00:01, 6.67it/s]
2023-08-08 01:01:27,597 [INFO] 53%|#####3  | 8/15 [00:01<00:01, 6.68it/s]
2023-08-08 01:01:27,747 [INFO] 60%|#####   | 9/15 [00:01<00:00, 6.68it/s]
2023-08-08 01:01:27,896 [INFO] 67%|#####6  | 10/15 [00:01<00:00, 6.69it/s]
2023-08-08 01:01:28,046 [INFO] 73%|#####3  | 11/15 [00:01<00:00, 6.69it/s]
2023-08-08 01:01:28,197 [INFO] 80%|#####   | 12/15 [00:01<00:00, 6.66it/s]
2023-08-08 01:01:28,347 [INFO] 87%|#####6  | 13/15 [00:01<00:00, 6.66it/s]
2023-08-08 01:01:28,497 [INFO] 93%|#####3  | 14/15 [00:02<00:00, 6.67it/s]
2023-08-08 01:01:28,641 [INFO] 100%|#####  | 15/15 [00:02<00:00, 6.74it/s]
2023-08-08 01:01:28,642 [INFO] 100%|#####  | 15/15 [00:02<00:00, 6.66it/s]
2023-08-08 01:01:28,868 [INFO] running ZY: 207 planes of size (162, 443)
2023-08-08 01:01:28,900 [INFO] 0%|          | 0/19 [00:00<?, ?it/s]
2023-08-08 01:01:29,030 [INFO] 5%|5       | 1/19 [00:00<00:02, 7.77it/s]
2023-08-08 01:01:29,159 [INFO] 11%|#       | 2/19 [00:00<00:02, 7.76it/s]
2023-08-08 01:01:29,288 [INFO] 16%|#5      | 3/19 [00:00<00:02, 7.75it/s]
2023-08-08 01:01:29,417 [INFO] 21%|##1     | 4/19 [00:00<00:01, 7.75it/s]
2023-08-08 01:01:29,546 [INFO] 26%|##6     | 5/19 [00:00<00:01, 7.75it/s]
2023-08-08 01:01:29,675 [INFO] 32%|###1    | 6/19 [00:00<00:01, 7.75it/s]
2023-08-08 01:01:29,806 [INFO] 37%|###6    | 7/19 [00:00<00:01, 7.71it/s]
2023-08-08 01:01:29,935 [INFO] 42%|####2   | 8/19 [00:01<00:01, 7.71it/s]
2023-08-08 01:01:30,065 [INFO] 47%|####7   | 9/19 [00:01<00:01, 7.72it/s]
2023-08-08 01:01:30,194 [INFO] 53%|####2   | 10/19 [00:01<00:01, 7.73it/s]
2023-08-08 01:01:30,323 [INFO] 58%|####7   | 11/19 [00:01<00:01, 7.74it/s]
2023-08-08 01:01:30,452 [INFO] 63%|#####3 | 12/19 [00:01<00:00, 7.74it/s]
2023-08-08 01:01:30,582 [INFO] 68%|#####8 | 13/19 [00:01<00:00, 7.73it/s]
2023-08-08 01:01:30,712 [INFO] 74%|#####3 | 14/19 [00:01<00:00, 7.72it/s]
2023-08-08 01:01:30,841 [INFO] 79%|#####8 | 15/19 [00:01<00:00, 7.73it/s]
2023-08-08 01:01:30,970 [INFO] 84%|#####4 | 16/19 [00:02<00:00, 7.73it/s]
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

2023-08-08 01:01:31,099 [INFO] 89%|#####9 | 17/19 [00:02<00:00, 7.74it/s]
2023-08-08 01:01:31,228 [INFO] 95%|#####4 | 18/19 [00:02<00:00, 7.74it/s]
2023-08-08 01:01:31,354 [INFO] 100%|##### | 19/19 [00:02<00:00, 7.79it/s]
2023-08-08 01:01:31,355 [INFO] 100%|##### | 19/19 [00:02<00:00, 7.74it/s]
2023-08-08 01:01:31,694 [INFO] running ZX: 443 planes of size (162, 207)
2023-08-08 01:01:31,732 [INFO] 0%| | 0/14 [00:00<?, ?it/s]
2023-08-08 01:01:31,853 [INFO] 7%|7 | 1/14 [00:00<00:01, 8.28it/s]
2023-08-08 01:01:31,974 [INFO] 14%|#4 | 2/14 [00:00<00:01, 8.25it/s]
2023-08-08 01:01:32,096 [INFO] 21%|##1 | 3/14 [00:00<00:01, 8.24it/s]
2023-08-08 01:01:32,219 [INFO] 29%|##8 | 4/14 [00:00<00:01, 8.21it/s]
2023-08-08 01:01:32,341 [INFO] 36%|###5 | 5/14 [00:00<00:01, 8.21it/s]
2023-08-08 01:01:32,462 [INFO] 43%|####2 | 6/14 [00:00<00:00, 8.22it/s]
2023-08-08 01:01:32,584 [INFO] 50%|#### | 7/14 [00:00<00:00, 8.22it/s]
2023-08-08 01:01:32,705 [INFO] 57%|####7 | 8/14 [00:00<00:00, 8.22it/s]
2023-08-08 01:01:32,827 [INFO] 64%|####4 | 9/14 [00:01<00:00, 8.22it/s]
2023-08-08 01:01:32,948 [INFO] 71%|#####1 | 10/14 [00:01<00:00, 8.23it/s]
2023-08-08 01:01:33,070 [INFO] 79%|#####8 | 11/14 [00:01<00:00, 8.22it/s]
2023-08-08 01:01:33,191 [INFO] 86%|#####5 | 12/14 [00:01<00:00, 8.22it/s]
2023-08-08 01:01:33,313 [INFO] 93%|#####2 | 13/14 [00:01<00:00, 8.22it/s]
2023-08-08 01:01:33,432 [INFO] 100%|##### | 14/14 [00:01<00:00, 8.28it/s]
2023-08-08 01:01:33,432 [INFO] 100%|##### | 14/14 [00:01<00:00, 8.23it/s]
2023-08-08 01:01:34,940 [INFO] network run in 9.22s
dP_ times 10 for >2d, still experimenting
2023-08-08 01:01:38,310 [INFO] masks created in 3.37s

```

12.3.6 Compare masks to ground truth

```

1 from fastremap import unique
2 mgt = io.imread(files[0][-4]+'_masks.tif')
3 print('Cellpose do_3D + omni=True: {} masks. \nOmnipose 3D: {} masks. \nGround truth: {} \n
  ↳masks'.format(len(unique(masks_cp[0])),
4
  ↳ len(unique(masks_om[0])),
5
  ↳ len(unique(mgt))))

```

```

Cellpose do_3D + omni=True: 55 masks.
Omnipose 3D: 204 masks.
Ground truth: 67 masks

```

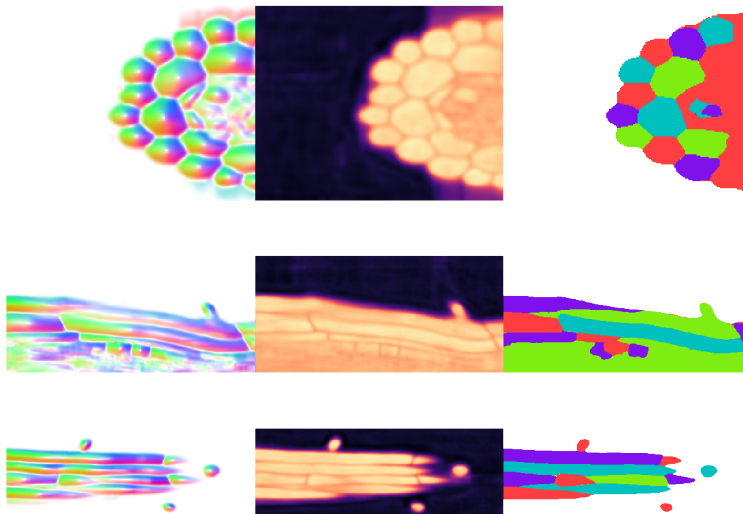
For what it's worth, pure Cellpose gives ~550 masks in this volume, pure Omnipose gives ~200, and Cellpose model + Omnipose mask reconstruction gives ~50. I'm sorry to say that the ground truth for this dataset is quite bad, containing some undersegmented cells, but more importantly, an entire "ignore" region where there are many, many cells that are unlabeled. So the count of 67 cells in the ground truth refers only to the long cells on the outside of the root. Thus, 55 cells is a severe under-segmentation of the volume. Let's see why.

12.3.7 Plot results

```

1  from cellpose_omni import plot
2  from omnipose.plot import apply_ncolor
3
4  mu = flows_cp[0][1]
5  T = flows_cp[0][2]
6  bd = flows_cp[0][4]
7  # mu.shape, T.shape, bd.shape
8
9  d = mu.shape[0]
10
11 from omnipose.utils import rescale
12 c = np.array([1]*2+[0]*(d-2))
13 # c = np.arange(d)
14 def cyclic_perm(a):
15     n = len(a)
16     b = [[a[i - j] for i in range(n)] for j in range(n)]
17     return b
18 slices = []
19 idx = np.arange(d)
20 cmap = mpl.colormaps['magma']
21 cmap2 = mpl.colormaps['viridis']
22
23 for inds in cyclic_perm(c):
24     slc = tuple([slice(-1) if i else mu.shape[k+1]//2 for i,k in zip(inds,idx)])
25     flow = plot.dx_to_circ(mu[np.where(inds)+slc], transparency=1)/255
26     dist = cmap(rescale(T)[slc])
27     msks = apply_ncolor(masks_cp[0][slc])
28
29     fig = plt.figure(figsize=[5]*2, frameon=False)
30     plt.imshow(np.hstack((flow, dist, msks)), interpolation='none')
31
32     plt.axis('off')
33     plt.show()

```



```

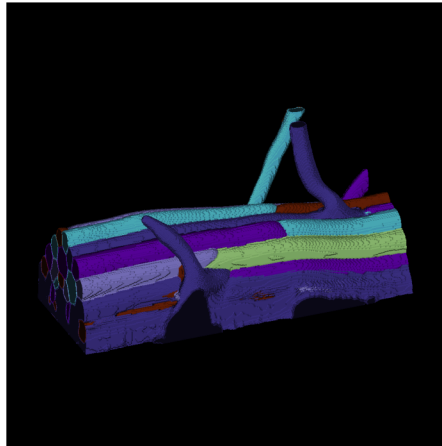
1 %%capture
2 import ncolor
3 mask = masks_cp[0]
4 mask_nc = ncolor.label(mask,max_depth=20)
5
6 import napari
7 viewer = napari.view_labels(mask_nc);
8 viewer.dims.ndisplay = 3
9 viewer.camera.center = [s//2 for s in mask.shape]
10 viewer.camera.zoom=1
11 viewer.camera.angles=(10.90517458968619, -20.777067798396835, 58.04311170773853)
12 viewer.camera.perspective=0.0
13 viewer.camera.interactive=True
14
15 img = viewer.screenshot(size=(1000,1000),scale=1,canvas_only=True,flash=False)

```

```

1 plt.figure(figsize=(3,3),frameon=False)
2 plt.imshow(img)
3 plt.axis('off')
4 plt.show()

```



It appears that `omni=True` does allow 2D Cellpose models to work in 3D, but the prediction quality - worsened by artifacts introduced by the compositing into 3D - is a limiting factor.

See [settings](#) for more information on algorithm parameters.

COMMAND LINE

Running just `omnipose` in the command line interface will launch the *GUI*. I have left *training* new models - done exclusively via CLI - to its own page. The rest of this page refers to evaluation on the command line.

The command line allows batch processing and easy integration into downstream analysis pipelines like SuperSegger, Morphometrics, MicrobeJ, CellTool, and many others (any program that takes images and labels in directories). See *Settings* for an introduction to the settings. The command line interface accepts parameters from *cellpose_omni.models* for evaluation and from *cellpose_omni.io* for finding files and saving output.

13.1 How to segment images using CLI

Note: `omnipose` or `python -m omnipose` is equivalent to `python -m cellpose --omni`, as our fork of Cellpose still provides the main framework for running Omnipose.

Run `omnipose [arguments]` and specify the arguments as follows. For instance, to run on a folder with images where cytoplasm is green and nucleus is blue and save the output as a png (using default diameter 30):

```
omnipose --dir <img_dir> --pretrained_model cyto --chan 2 --chan2 3 --save_png
```

To do the same segmentation as in *mono_channel_bact.ipynb*, and save TIF masks (this turns off `cp_output PNGs`) to folders along with flows and outlines, run:

```
omnipose --dir <img_dir> --use_gpu --pretrained_model bact_phase_omni \
--save_flows --save_outlines --save_tif --in_folders
```

Rescaling for the **bact** models is disabled by default, but setting a diameter with the `--diameter` flag will rescale relative to 30px (*e.g.* `--diameter 15` would double the image in x and y before running the network).

Warning: The path given to `--dir` must be an absolute path.

13.2 Recommendations

There are some optional settings you should consider:

```
--dir_above --in_folders --save_tifs --save_flows --save_outlines --save_ncolor --no_npy
```

The `--no_npy` command just gets rid of the `.npy` output that many users do not need. `--save_tifs`, as an alternative to `--save_pngs`, does not save the four-panel plot output (that can take up a lot of space). Personally, I prefer to use `--save_outlines` when I want a whole folder of easy-to-visualize segmentation results and `--save_flows` when I want to debug them. These are also nice to have for making GIFs of cell growth, for example. `--save_ncolor` is handy for exporting *N-color* masks that are easier to edit by hand - but it is the 1-channel version, no RGB colormap applied (which is what you want for editing in Photoshop).

Most of all, `--in_folders` is something I always use so that these various outputs do not clutter up the image directory (`/image01.png`, `/image01_masks.tif`, `/image01_flows.tif`...) and instead dumps all the masks into a `/masks` folder, flows into `flows`, N-color masks into `/ncolor`, outlines into `/outlines`, and so on. Without the `--dir_above` command, these are inside the image directory. `--dir_above` will put those folders one directory above, parallel to the image directory, which is what I like and what [SuperSegger](#) expects.

`flow_threshold 0` is a very good idea if you have a lot of large images and do not need that cleanup step. Settings like `--mask_threshold 0.3` (0 is the default) can also be relevant. The [GUI](#) will automatically generate the parameters you need to recapitulate your results in CLI (just in notebook formatting for now - you will need to format those parameters according to these examples).

13.3 All options

You can print out the full list of features with `omnipose -h`. There are a lot of them, but with Omnipose we organized them into categories. See [CLI](#) to browse a bit easier. As demonstrated above, `input image arguments` and `output arguments` are the most relevant. See [SuperSegger-Omnipose](#) for an example of how to use these options to integrate Omnipose as a segmentation backend.

This page exists to help users navigate the labyrinth of functions and classes that make up Omnipose.

14.1 Project structure

Omnipose is built on [Cellpose](#), and functionally that means Cellpose actually imports Omnipose to replace many of its operations with the Omnipose versions with `omni=True`. Omnipose was first packaged into the Cellpose repo before I began making too many ND-generalizations (full rewrites) for the authors to maintain. Thus was birthed my `cellpose_omni` fork, which I published to PyPi separately from Omnipose for some time. I later decided that maintaining two packages for one project was overcomplicated for me and users (especially for installations from the repo), so the latest version of `cellpose_omni` now lives here. `cellpose_omni` still gets installed as its own subpackage when you install Omnipose. If you have issues migrating to the new version, make sure to `pip uninstall omnipose cellpose_omni` before re-installing Omnipose. The `install.py` script simply runs `pip install -e .{extras}` in the `omnipose` and `cellpose` directories.

If you encounter bugs with Omnipose, you can check the [main Cellpose repo](#) for related issues and also post them here. I do my best to keep up with with bug fixes and features from the main branch, but it helps me out a lot if users bring them to my attention. If there are any features or pull requests in Cellpose that you want to see in Omnipose ASAP, please let me know.

14.2 Modules

14.2.1 `omnipose.core`

<code>affinity_to_boundary</code> (masks, affinity_graph, ...)	Convert affinity graph to boundary map.
<code>affinity_to_edges</code> (affinity_graph, ...)	Convert symmetric affinity graph to list of edge tuples for connected components labeling.
<code>affinity_to_masks</code> (affinity_graph, ...[, ...])	Convert affinity graph to label matrix using connected components.
<code>batch_labels</code> (masks, bd, T, mu, tyx, dim, ...)	
<code>boundary_to_affinity</code> (masks, boundaries)	This function converts boundary+interior labels to an affinity graph.
<code>boundary_to_masks</code> (boundaries[, binary_mask, ...])	
<code>compute_masks</code> (dP, dist[, affinity_graph, ...])	Compute masks using dynamics from dP, dist, and boundary outputs.

continues on next page

Table 1 – continued from previous page

<i>concatenate_labels</i> (masks, links, nsample)	
<i>diameters</i> (masks[, dt, dist_threshold])	Calculate the mean cell diameter from a label matrix.
<i>dist_to_diam</i> (dt_pos, n)	Convert positive distance field values to a mean diameter.
<i>div_rescale</i> (dP, mask[, p])	Normalize the flow magnitude to rescaled 0-1 divergence.
<i>divergence</i> (f[, sp])	Computes divergence of vector field
<i>divergence_torch</i> (y)	
<i>do_warp</i> (A, M_inv, tyx[, offset, order, mode])	Wrapper function for affine transformations during augmentation.
<i>fill_holes_and_remove_small_masks</i> (masks[, ...])	fill holes in masks (2D/3D) and discard masks smaller than min_size (2D)
<i>flow_error</i> (maski, dP_net[, coords, ...])	error in flows from predicted masks vs flows predicted by network run on image
<i>follow_flows</i> (dP, dist, inds[, niter, ...])	define pixels and run dynamics to recover masks in 2D
<i>get_boundary</i> (mu, mask[, bd, affinity_graph, ...])	One way to get boundaries by considering flow dot products.
<i>get_contour</i> (labels, affinity_graph[, ...])	Sort 2D boundaries into cyclic paths.
<i>get_link_matrix</i> (links, piece_masks, inds, ...)	
<i>get_links</i> (masks, labels, bd[, connectivity])	
<i>get_masks</i> (p, bd, dist, mask, inds[, ...])	Omnipose mask reconstruction algorithm.
<i>get_masks_cp</i> (p[, iscell, rpad, flows, ...])	create masks using pixel convergence after running dynamics
<i>get_neigh_inds</i> (coords, shape, steps)	For L pixels and S steps, find the neighboring pixel indexes 0,1,...,L for each step.
<i>get_niter</i> (dists)	Get number of iterations.
<i>labels_to_flows</i> (labels[, links, files, ...])	Convert labels (list of masks or flows) to flows for training model.
<i>linker_label_to_links</i> (maski, linker_label_list)	
<i>links_to_boundary</i> (masks, links)	Deprecated.
<i>links_to_mask</i> (masks, links)	Convert linked masks to stitched masks.
<i>loss</i> (self, lbl, y)	Loss function for Omnipose. :param lbl: transformed labels in array [ning x nchan x xy[0] x xy[1]] lbl[:,0] cell masks lbl[:,1] thresholded mask layer lbl[:,2] boundary field lbl[:,3] smooth distance field lbl[:,4] boundary-emphasizing weights lbl[:,5:] flow components :type lbl: ND-array, float :param y: network predictions, with dimension D, these are: y[:,D] flow field components at 0,1,...,D-1 y[:,D] distance fields at D y[:,D+1] boundary fields at D+1 :type y: ND-tensor, float.
<i>masks_to_affinity</i> (masks, coords, steps, ...)	Convert label matrix to affinity graph.
<i>masks_to_flows</i> (masks[, affinity_graph, ...])	Convert masks to flows.
<i>masks_to_flows_batch</i> (batch[, links, device, ...])	Batch process flows.
<i>masks_to_flows_torch</i> (masks, affinity_graph)	Convert ND masks to flows.
<i>mode_filter</i> (masks)	super fast mode filter (compared to scipy, idk about PIL) to clean up interpolated labels

continues on next page

Table 1 – continued from previous page

<i>most_frequent</i> (neighbor_masks)	
<i>parametrize</i> (steps, labs, unique_L, inds, ...)	Parametrize 2D boundaries.
<i>parametrize_contours</i> (steps, labs, unique_L, ...)	Helper function to sort 2D contours into cyclic paths.
<i>random_crop_warp</i> (img, Y, tyx, v1, v2, nchan, ...)	This sub-fuction of <i>random_rotate_and_resize</i> () recursively performs random cropping until a minimum number of cell pixels are found, then proceeds with augmentations.
<i>random_rotate_and_resize</i> (X[, Y, ...])	augmentation by random rotation and resizing
<i>remove_bad_flow_masks</i> (masks, flows[, ...])	remove masks which have inconsistent flows
<i>sigmoid</i> (x)	The sigmoid function.
<i>split_spacetime</i> (augmented_affinity, mask[, ...])	Split lineage labels into frame-by-frame labels and Cell ID / spacetime labeling.
<i>step_factor</i> (t)	Euler integration suppression factor.
<i>steps_batch</i> (p, dP, niter[, omni, suppress, ...])	Euler integration of pixel locations p subject to flow dP for niter steps in N dimensions.

affinity_to_boundary

`omnipose.core.affinity_to_boundary(masks, affinity_graph, coords)`

Convert affinity graph to boundary map.

Internal hypervoxels are those that are fully connected to all their 3^D-1 neighbors, where D is the dimension. Boundary hypervoxels are those that are connected to fewer than this number and at least 1 other hypervoxel. Correct boundaries should have $\geq D$ connections, but the lower bound here is set to 1.

masks: ND array, int or binary

label matrix or binary foreground mask

affinity_graph: ND array, bool

hypervoxel affinity array, $\langle 3^D \rangle$ by $\langle \text{number of foreground hypervoxels} \rangle$

coords: tuple or ND array

coordinates of foreground hypervoxels, $\langle \text{dim} \rangle \times \langle \text{npix} \rangle$

boundary

affinity_to_edges

`omnipose.core.affinity_to_edges(affinity_graph, neigh_inds, step_inds, px_inds)`

Convert symmetric affinity graph to list of edge tuples for connected components labeling.

affinity_to_masks

`omnipose.core.affinity_to_masks(affinity_graph, neigh_inds, iscell, coords, cardinal=True, exclude_interior=False, return_edges=False, verbose=False)`

Convert affinity graph to label matrix using connected components.

batch_labels

`omnipose.core.batch_labels(masks, bd, T, mu, tyx, dim, nclasses, device, dist_bg=5)`

boundary_to_affinity

`omnipose.core.boundary_to_affinity(masks, boundaries)`

This function converts boundary+interior labels to an affinity graph. Boundaries are taken to have label 1,2,...,N and interior pixels have some value M>N. This format is the best way I have found to annotate self-contact cells.

boundary_to_masks

`omnipose.core.boundary_to_masks(boundaries, binary_mask=None, min_size=9, dist=1.4142135623730951, connectivity=1)`

compute_masks

`omnipose.core.compute_masks(dP, dist, affinity_graph=None, bd=None, p=None, coords=None, iscell=None, niter=None, rescale=1.0, resize=None, mask_threshold=0.0, diam_threshold=12.0, flow_threshold=0.4, interp=True, cluster=False, boundary_seg=False, affinity_seg=False, do_3D=False, min_size=None, max_size=None, hole_size=None, omni=True, calc_trace=False, verbose=False, use_gpu=False, device=None, nclasses=2, dim=2, eps=None, hdbscan=False, flow_factor=6, debug=False, override=False, suppress=None, despur=True)`

Compute masks using dynamics from dP, dist, and boundary outputs. Called in `cellpose.models()`.

Parameters

- **dP** (*float*, *ND array*) -- flow field components (2D: 2 x Ly x Lx, 3D: 3 x Lz x Ly x Lx)
- **dist** (*float*, *ND array*) -- distance field (Ly x Lx)
- **bd** (*float*, *ND array*) -- boundary field
- **p** (*float32*, *ND array*) -- initial locations of each pixel before dynamics, size [axis x Ly x Lx] or [axis x Lz x Ly x Lx].
- **coords** (*int32*, *2D array*) -- non-zero pixels to run dynamics on [npixels x D]
- **niter** (*int32*) -- number of iterations of dynamics to run
- **rescale** (*float (optional, default None)*) -- resize factor for each image, if None, set to 1.0
- **resize** (*int*, *tuple*) -- shape of array (alternative to rescaling)
- **mask_threshold** (*float*) -- all pixels with value above threshold kept for masks, decrease to find more and larger masks
- **flow_threshold** (*float*) -- flow error threshold (all cells with errors below threshold are kept) (not used for Cellpose3D)
- **interp** (*bool*) -- interpolate during dynamics
- **cluster** (*bool*) -- use sub-pixel DBSCAN clustering of pixel coordinates to find masks

- **do_3D** (*bool (optional, default False)*) -- set to True to run 3D segmentation on 4D image input
- **min_size** (*int (optional, default 15)*) -- minimum number of pixels per mask, can turn off with -1
- **omni** (*bool*) -- use omnipose mask reconstruction features
- **calc_trace** (*bool*) -- calculate pixel traces and return as part of the flow
- **verbose** (*bool*) -- turn on additional output to logs for debugging
- **use_gpu** (*bool*) -- use GPU if flow_threshold>0 (computes flows from predicted masks on GPU)
- **device** (*torch device*) -- what compute hardware to use to run the code (GPU VS CPU)
- **nclasses** -- number of output classes of the network (Omnipose=3, Cellpose=2)
- **dim** (*int*) -- dimensionality of data / model output
- **eps** (*float*) -- internal epsilon parameter for (H)DBSCAN
- **hdbscan** -- use better, but much SLOWER, hdbscan clustering algorithm (experimental)
- **flow_factor** -- multiple to increase flow magnitude (used in 3D only, experimental)
- **debug** -- option to return list of unique mask labels as a fourth output (for debugging only)

Returns

- **mask** (*int, ND array*) -- label matrix
- **p** (*float32, ND array*) -- final locations of each pixel after dynamics, size [axis x Ly x Lx] or [axis x Lz x Ly x Lx].
- **tr** (*float32, ND array*) -- intermediate locations of each pixel during dynamics, size [axis x niter x Ly x Lx] or [axis x niter x Lz x Ly x Lx]. For debugging/paper figures, very slow.
- **bd** (*float32, ND array*) -- boundary map
- **augmented_affinity** (*float32, ND array*) -- concatenated coordinates and affinity graph, hence (d+1,3**d,npix)

concatenate_labels

`omnipose.core.concatenate_labels(masks: ndarray, links: list, nsample: int)`

diameters

`omnipose.core.diameters(masks, dt=None, dist_threshold=0)`

Calculate the mean cell diameter from a label matrix.

Parameters

- **masks** (*ND array, float*) -- label matrix 0,...,N
- **dt** (*ND array, float*) -- distance field
- **dist_threshold** (*float*) -- cutoff below which all values in dt are set to 0. Must be >=0.

Returns

diam -- a single number that corresponds to the average diameter of labeled regions in the image, see `dist_to_diam()`

Return type

float

dist_to_diam

`omnipose.core.dist_to_diam(dt_pos, n)`

Convert positive distance field values to a mean diameter.

Parameters

- **dt_pos** (*1D array, float*) -- array of positive distance field values
- **n** (*int*) -- dimension of volume. dt_pos is always 1D because only the positive values in the distance field are passed in.

Returns

mean diameter -- a single number that corresponds to the diameter of the N-sphere when dt_pos for a sphere is given to the function, holds constant for extending rods of uniform width, much better than the diameter of a circle of equivalent area for estimating the short-axis dimensions of objects

Return type

float

div_rescale

`omnipose.core.div_rescale(dP, mask, p=1)`

Normalize the flow magnitude to rescaled 0-1 divergence.

Parameters

- **dP** (*float, ND array*) -- flow field
- **mask** (*int, ND array*) -- label matrix

Returns

dP -- rescaled flow field

Return type

float, ND array

divergence

`omnipose.core.divergence(f, sp=None)`

Computes divergence of vector field

Parameters

- **f** (*ND array, float*) -- vector field components [Fx,Fy,Fz,...]
- **sp** (*ND array, float*) -- spacing between points in respective directions [spx, spy, spz,...]

divergence_torch

`omnipose.core.divergence_torch(y)`

do_warp

`omnipose.core.do_warp(A, M_inv, tyx, offset=0, order=1, mode='constant', **kwargs)`

Wrapper function for affine transformations during augmentation. Uses `scipy.ndimage.affine_transform()`.

Parameters

- **A** (*NDarray, int or float*) -- input image to be transformed
- **M_inv** (*NDarray, float*) -- inverse transformation matrix
- **order** (*int*) -- interpolation order, 1 is equivalent to 'nearest',

fill_holes_and_remove_small_masks

`omnipose.core.fill_holes_and_remove_small_masks(masks, min_size=None, max_size=None, hole_size=3, dim=2)`

fill holes in masks (2D/3D) and discard masks smaller than `min_size` (2D)

fill holes in each mask using `scipy.ndimage.morphology.binary_fill_holes`

Parameters

- **masks** (*int, 2D or 3D array*) -- labelled masks, 0=NO masks; 1,2,...=mask labels, size [Ly x Lx] or [Lz x Ly x Lx]
- **min_size** (*int (optional, default 3**dim)*) -- minimum number of pixels per mask (exclusive), can turn off with -1
- **max_size** (*int (optional, default None)*) -- maximum number of pixels per mask (exclusive)
- **hole_size** (*int (optional, default 3)*) -- holes bigger than this are NOT filled
- **dim** (*int (optional, default 2)*) -- dimension of the masks

Returns

masks -- masks with holes filled and masks smaller than `min_size` removed, 0=NO masks; 1,2,...=mask labels, size [Ly x Lx] or [Lz x Ly x Lx]

Return type

int, 2D or 3D array

flow_error

`omnipose.core.flow_error(maski, dP_net, coords=None, affinity_graph=None, use_gpu=False, device=None, omni=True)`

error in flows from predicted masks vs flows predicted by network run on image

This function serves to benchmark the quality of masks, it works as follows 1. The predicted masks are used to create a flow diagram 2. The mask-flows are compared to the flows that the network predicted

If there is a discrepancy between the flows, it suggests that the mask is incorrect. Masks with `flow_errors` greater than 0.4 are discarded by default. Setting can be changed in `Cellpose.eval` or `CellposeModel.eval`.

Parameters

- **maski** (*ND-array (int)*) -- masks produced from running dynamics on dP_net, where 0=NO masks; 1,2... are mask labels
- **dP_net** (*ND-array (float)*) -- ND flows where dP_net.shape[1:] = maski.shape

Returns

- **flow_errors** (*float array with length maski.max()*) -- mean squared error between predicted flows and flows from masks
- **dP_masks** (*ND-array (float)*) -- ND flows produced from the predicted masks

follow_flows

`omnipose.core.follow_flows(dP, dist, inds, niter=None, interp=True, use_gpu=True, device=None, omni=True, suppress=False, calc_trace=False, verbose=False)`

define pixels and run dynamics to recover masks in 2D

Pixels are meshgrid. Only pixels with non-zero cell-probability are used (as defined by inds)

Parameters

- **dP** (*float32, 3D or 4D array*) -- flows [axis x Ly x Lx] or [axis x Lz x Ly x Lx]
- **inds** (*int, ND array*) -- initial indices of pixels for the Euler integration
- **niter** (*int*) -- number of iterations of dynamics to run
- **interp** (*bool*) -- interpolate during dynamics
- **use_gpu** (*bool*) -- use GPU to run interpolated dynamics (faster than CPU)
- **omni** (*bool*) -- flag to enable Omnipose suppressed Euler integration etc.
- **calc_trace** (*bool*) -- flag to store and retrain all pixel coordinates during Euler integration (slow)

Returns

- **p** (*float32, ND array*) -- final locations of each pixel after dynamics
- **inds** (*int, ND array*) -- initial indices of pixels for the Euler integration [npixels x ndim]
- **tr** (*float32, ND array*) -- list of intermediate pixel coordinates for each step of the Euler integration

get_boundary

`omnipose.core.get_boundary(mu, mask, bd=None, affinity_graph=None, contour=False, use_gpu=False, device=None, desprue=False)`

One way to get boundaries by considering flow dot products. Will be deprecated.

get_contour

`omnipose.core.get_contour(labels, affinity_graph, coords=None, neighbors=None, cardinal_only=True)`

Sort 2D boundaries into cyclic paths.

labels: 2D array, int

label matrix

affinity_graph: 2D array, bool

pixel affinity array, 9 by number of foreground pixels

get_link_matrix

`omnipose.core.get_link_matrix(links, piece_masks, inds, idx, is_link)`

get_links

`omnipose.core.get_links(masks, labels, bd, connectivity=1)`

get_masks

`omnipose.core.get_masks(p, bd, dist, mask, inds, nclasses=2, cluster=False, diam_threshold=12.0, eps=None, hdbscan=False, verbose=False)`

Omnipose mask reconstruction algorithm.

This function is called after dynamics are run. The final pixel coordinates are provided, and cell labels are assigned to clusters found by labeling the pixel clusters after rounding the coordinates (snapping each pixel to the grid and labeling the resulting binary mask) or by using DBSCAN or HDBSCAN for sub-pixel clustering.

Parameters

- **p** (*float32, ND array*) -- final locations of each pixel after dynamics
- **bd** (*float, ND array*) -- boundary field
- **dist** (*float, ND array*) -- distance field
- **mask** (*bool, ND array*) -- binary cell mask
- **inds** (*int, ND array*) -- initial indices of pixels for the Euler integration [npixels x ndim]
- **nclasses** (*int*) -- number of prediction classes
- **cluster** (*bool*) -- use DBSCAN clustering instead of coordinate thresholding
- **diam_threshold** (*float*) -- mean diameter under which clustering will be turned on automatically
- **eps** (*float*) -- internal epsilon parameter for (H)DBSCAN
- **hdbscan** (*bool*) -- use better, but much SLOWER, hdbscan clustering algorithm
- **verbose** (*bool*) -- option to print more info to log file

Returns

- **mask** (*int, ND array*) -- label matrix
- **labels** (*int, list*) -- all unique labels

get_masks_cp

`omnipose.core.get_masks_cp(p, iscell=None, rpad=20, flows=None, use_gpu=False, device=None)`

create masks using pixel convergence after running dynamics

Makes a histogram of final pixel locations `p`, initializes masks at peaks of histogram and extends the masks from the peaks so that they include all pixels with more than 2 final pixels `p`. Discards masks with flow errors greater than the threshold.

Parameters

- **p** (*float32, 3D or 4D array*) -- final locations of each pixel after dynamics, size [axis x Ly x Lx] or [axis x Lz x Ly x Lx].
- **iscell** (*bool, 2D or 3D array*) -- if iscell is not None, set pixels that are iscell False to stay in their original location.
- **rpad** (*int (optional, default 20)*) -- histogram edge padding
- **flows** (*float, 3D or 4D array (optional, default None)*) -- flows [axis x Ly x Lx] or [axis x Lz x Ly x Lx]. If flows is not None, then masks with inconsistent flows are removed using `remove_bad_flow_masks`.

Returns

M0 -- masks with inconsistent flow masks removed, 0=NO masks; 1,2,...=mask labels, size [Ly x Lx] or [Lz x Ly x Lx]

Return type

int, 2D or 3D array

get_neigh_inds

`omnipose.core.get_neigh_inds(coords, shape, steps)`

For L pixels and S steps, find the neighboring pixel indexes 0,1,...,L for each step. Background index is -1. Returns:

Parameters

- **coords** (*tuple or ND array*) -- coordinates of nonzero pixels, <dim>x<npix>
- **shape** (*tuple or list, int*) -- shape of the image array
- **steps** (*ND array, int*) -- list or array of ND steps to neighbors

Returns

- **indexes** (*1D array*) -- list of pixel indexes 0,1,...,L-1
- **neigh_inds** (*2D array*) -- SxL array corresponding to affinity graph
- **ind_matrix** (*ND array*) -- indexes inserted into the ND image volume

get_niter

`omnipose.core.get_niter(dists)`

Get number of iterations.

Parameters

dists (*ND array, float*) -- array of (nonnegative) distance field values

Returns

niter -- number of iterations empirically found to be the lower bound for convergence of the distance field relaxation method

Return type

int

labels_to_flows

`omnipose.core.labels_to_flows(labels, links=None, files=None, use_gpu=False, device=None, omni=True, redo_flows=False, dim=2)`

Convert labels (list of masks or flows) to flows for training model.

if files is not None, flows are saved to files to be reused

Parameters

- **labels** (*list of ND-arrays*) -- labels[k] can be 2D or 3D, if [3 x Ly x Lx] then it is assumed that flows were precomputed. Otherwise labels[k][0] or labels[k] (if 2D) is used to create flows.
- **links** (*list of label links*) -- These lists of label pairs define which labels are "linked", i.e. should be treated as part of the same object. This is how Omnipose handles internal/self-contact boundaries during training.
- **files** (*list of strings*) -- list of file names for the base images that are appended with '_flows.tif' for saving.
- **use_gpu** (*bool*) -- flag to use GPU for speedup. Note that Omnipose fixes some bugs that caused the Cellpose GPU implementation to have different behavior compared to the Cellpose CPU implementation.
- **device** (*torch device*) -- what compute hardware to use to run the code (GPU VS CPU)
- **omni** (*bool*) -- flag to generate Omnipose flows instead of Cellpose flows
- **redo_flows** (*bool*) -- flag to overwrite existing flows. This is necessary when changing over from Cellpose to Omnipose, as the flows are very different.
- **dim** (*int*) -- integer representing the intrinsic dimensionality of the data. This allows users to generate 3D flows for volumes. Some dependencies will need to be extended to allow for 4D, but the image and label loading is generalized to ND.

Returns

flows -- flows[k][0] is labels[k], flows[k][1] is cell distance transform, flows[k][2:2+dim] are the (T)YX flow components, and flows[k][-1] is heat distribution / smooth distance

Return type

list of [4 x Ly x Lx] arrays

linker_label_to_links

`omnipose.core.linker_label_to_links(maski, linker_label_list)`

links_to_boundary

`omnipose.core.links_to_boundary(masks, links)`

Deprecated. Use masks_to_affinity instead.

links_to_mask

`omnipose.core.links_to_mask(masks, links)`

Convert linked masks to stitched masks.

loss

`omnipose.core.loss(self, lbl, y)`

Loss function for Omnipose. :param lbl: transformed labels in array [nimg x nchan x xy[0] x xy[1]]

lbl[:,0] cell masks lbl[:,1] thresholded mask layer lbl[:,2] boundary field lbl[:,3] smooth distance field
 lbl[:,4] boundary-emphasizing weights lbl[:,5:] flow components

Parameters

y (*ND-tensor*, *float*) -- network predictions, with dimension D, these are: y[:,D] flow field components at 0,1,...,D-1 y[:,D] distance fields at D y[:,D+1] boundary fields at D+1

masks_to_affinity

`omnipose.core.masks_to_affinity(masks, coords, steps, inds, idx, fact, sign, dim, links=None, edges=None, dists=None, cutoff=1.4142135623730951)`

Convert label matrix to affinity graph. Here the affinity graph is an NxM matrix, where N is the number of possible hypercube connections (3**dimension) and M is the number of foreground hypervoxels. Self-connections are set to 0.

idx is the central index of the kernel, inds[0]. edges is a list of tuples (y1,y2,y3,...),(x1,x2,x3,...) etc. to which all adjacent pixels should be connected concatenated masks should be padded by 1 to make sure that doesn't cause unexpected label merging dist can be used instead for edge connectivity

masks_to_flows

`omnipose.core.masks_to_flows(masks, affinity_graph=None, dists=None, coords=None, links=None, use_gpu=True, device=None, omni=True, dim=2, smooth=False, normalize=False, n_iter=None, verbose=False)`

Convert masks to flows.

First, we find the scalar field. In Omnipose, this is the distance field. In Cellpose, this is diffusion from center pixel. Center of masks where diffusion starts is defined to be the closest pixel to the median of all pixels that is inside the mask.

The flow components are then found as the gradient of the scalar field.

Parameters

- **masks** (*int*, *ND array*) -- labeled masks, 0 = background, 1,2,...,N = mask labels
- **dists** (*ND array*, *float*) -- array of (nonnegative) distance field values
- **affinity_graph** (*ND array*, *bool*) -- hypervoxel affinity array, alternative to providing overseg labels and links the most general way to compute flows, and can represent internal boundaries
- **links** (*list of label links*) -- list of tuples used for treating label pairs as the same
- **use_gpu** (*bool*) -- flag to use GPU for speedup. Note that Omnipose fixes some bugs that caused the Cellpose GPU implementation to have different behavior compared to the Cellpose CPU implementation.
- **device** (*torch device*) -- what compute hardware to use to run the code (GPU VS CPU)
- **omni** (*bool*) -- flag to generate Omnipose flows instead of Cellpose flows
- **dim** (*int*) -- dimensionality of image data

Returns

- **mu** (*float*, *3D or 4D array*) -- flows in Y = mu[-2], flows in X = mu[-1]. if masks are 3D, flows in Z = mu[0].
- **mu_c** (*float*, *2D or 3D array*) -- for each pixel, the distance to the center of the mask in which it resides

masks_to_flows_batch

```
omnipose.core.masks_to_flows_batch(batch, links=[None], device=device(type='cpu'), omni=True, dim=2,
                                   smooth=False, normalize=False, affinity_field=False, initialize=False,
                                   n_iter=None, verbose=False)
```

Batch process flows. This includes padding with relection to not have weird cutoff flows.

Parameters

mask_batch (*list*, *NDarray*) -- list of masks all of shape tyx

Return type

concatenated labels, links, etc. and slices to extract them

masks_to_flows_torch

```
omnipose.core.masks_to_flows_torch(masks, affinity_graph, coords=None, dists=None,
                                   device=device(type='cpu'), omni=True, affinity_field=False,
                                   smooth=False, normalize=False, n_iter=None, weight=1,
                                   return_flows=True, edges=None, initialize=False, verbose=False)
```

Convert ND masks to flows.

Omnipose find distance field, Cellpose uses diffusion from center of mass.

Parameters

- **masks** (*int*, *ND array*) -- labelled masks, 0 = background, 1,2,...,N = mask labels
- **dists** (*ND array*, *float*) -- array of (nonnegative) distance field values
- **device** (*torch device*) -- what compute hardware to use to run the code (GPU VS CPU)

- **omni** (*bool*) -- flag to generate Omnipose flows instead of Cellpose flows
- **smooth** (*bool*) -- use relaxation to smooth out distance and thereby flow field
- **n_iter** (*int*) -- override number of iterations

Returns

- **mu** (*float, 3D or 4D array*) -- flows in Y = mu[-2], flows in X = mu[-1]. if masks are 3D, flows in Z or T = mu[0].
- **dist** (*float, 2D or 3D array*) -- scalar field representing temperature distribution (Cellpose) or the smooth distance field (Omnipose)

mode_filter

`omnipose.core.mode_filter(masks)`

super fast mode filter (compared to scipy, idk about PIL) to clean up interpolated labels

most_frequent

`omnipose.core.most_frequent(neighbor_masks)`

parametrize

`omnipose.core.parametrize(steps, labs, unique_L, inds, ind_shift, values, step_ok)`

Parametrize 2D boundaries.

parametrize_contours

`omnipose.core.parametrize_contours(steps, labs, unique_L, neigh_inds, step_ok, csum)`

Helper function to sort 2D contours into cyclic paths. See `get_contour()`.

random_crop_warp

`omnipose.core.random_crop_warp(img, Y, tyx, v1, v2, nchan, rescale, scale_range, gamma_range, do_flip, ind, do_labels=True, depth=0)`

This sub-fuction of `random_rotate_and_resize()` recursively performs random cropping until a minimum number of cell pixels are found, then proceeds with augemntations.

Parameters

- **X** (*float, list of ND arrays*) -- image array of size [nchan x Lt x Ly x Lx] or [Lt x Ly x Lx]
- **Y** (*float, ND array*) -- image label array of size [nlabels x Lt x Ly x Lx] or [Lt x Ly x Lx].. The 1st channel of Y is always nearest-neighbor interpolated (assumed to be masks or 0-1 representation). If Y.shape[0]==3, then the labels are assumed to be [cell probability, T flow, Y flow, X flow].
- **tyx** (*int, tuple*) -- size of transformed images to return, e.g. (Ly,Lx) or (Lt,Ly,Lx)
- **nchan** (*int*) -- number of channels the images have

- **rescale** (*float, array or list*) -- how much to resize images by before performing augmentations
- **scale_range** (*float*) -- Range of resizing of images for augmentation. Images are resized by $(1 - \text{scale_range}/2) + \text{scale_range} * \text{np.random.rand}()$
- **gamma_range** (*float, list*) -- images are gamma-adjusted $\text{im}^{**}\text{gamma}$ for gamma in [low,high]
- **do_flip** (*bool (optional, default True)*) -- whether or not to flip images horizontally
- **ind** (*int*) -- image index (for debugging)
- **dist_bg** (*float*) -- nonnegative value X for assigning -X to where distance=0 (deprecated, now adapts to field values)
- **depth** (*int*) -- how many time this function has been called on an image

Returns

- **imgi** (*float, ND array*) -- transformed images in array [nchan x xy[0] x xy[1]]
- **lbl** (*float, ND array*) -- transformed labels in array [nchan x xy[0] x xy[1]]
- **scale** (*float, 1D array*) -- scalar by which the image was resized

random_rotate_and_resize

`omnipose.core.random_rotate_and_resize(X, Y=None, scale_range=1.0, gamma_range=[0.75, 2.5],
tyx=(224, 224), do_flip=True, rescale=None, inds=None,
nchan=1)`

augmentation by random rotation and resizing

X and Y are lists or arrays of length nimg, with channels x Lt x Ly x Lx (channels optional, Lt only in 3D)

Parameters

- **X** (*float, list of ND arrays*) -- list of image arrays of size [nchan x Lt x Ly x Lx] or [Lt x Ly x Lx]
- **Y** (*float, list of ND arrays*) -- list of image labels of size [nlabels x Lt x Ly x Lx] or [Lt x Ly x Lx]. The 1st channel of Y is always nearest-neighbor interpolated (assumed to be masks or 0-1 representation). If Y.shape[0]==3, then the labels are assumed to be [distance, T flow, Y flow, X flow].
- **links** (*list of label links*) -- lists of label pairs linking parts of multi-label object together this is how omnipose gets around boundary artifacts during image warps
- **scale_range** (*float (optional, default 1.0)*) -- Range of resizing of images for augmentation. Images are resized by $(1 - \text{scale_range}/2) + \text{scale_range} * \text{np.random.rand}()$
- **gamma_range** (*float, list*) -- images are gamma-adjusted $\text{im}^{**}\text{gamma}$ for gamma in [low,high]
- **tyx** (*int, tuple*) -- size of transformed images to return, e.g. (Ly,Lx) or (Lt,Ly,Lx)
- **do_flip** (*bool (optional, default True)*) -- whether or not to flip images horizontally
- **rescale** (*float, array or list*) -- how much to resize images by before performing augmentations

- **inds** (*int*, *list*) -- image indices (for debugging)
- **nchan** (*int*) -- number of channels the images have

Returns

- **imgi** (*float*, *ND array*) -- transformed images in array [nimg x nchan x xy[0] x xy[1]]
- **lbl** (*float*, *ND array*) -- transformed labels in array [nimg x nchan x xy[0] x xy[1]]
- **scale** (*float*, *1D array*) -- scalar(s) by which each image was resized

remove_bad_flow_masks

`omnipose.core.remove_bad_flow_masks(masks, flows, coords=None, affinity_graph=None, threshold=0.4, use_gpu=False, device=None, omni=True)`

remove masks which have inconsistent flows

Uses `metrics.flow_error` to compute flows from predicted masks and compare flows to predicted flows from network. Discards masks with flow errors greater than the threshold.

Parameters

- **masks** (*int*, *2D or 3D array*) -- labelled masks, 0=NO masks; 1,2,...=mask labels, size [Ly x Lx] or [Lz x Ly x Lx]
- **flows** (*float*, *3D or 4D array*) -- flows [axis x Ly x Lx] or [axis x Lz x Ly x Lx]
- **threshold** (*float*) -- masks with flow error greater than threshold are discarded

Returns

masks -- masks with inconsistent flow masks removed, 0=NO masks; 1,2,...=mask labels, size [Ly x Lx] or [Lz x Ly x Lx]

Return type

int, 2D or 3D array

sigmoid

`omnipose.core.sigmoid(x)`

The sigmoid function.

split_spacetime

`omnipose.core.split_spacetime(augmented_affinity, mask, verbose=False)`

Split lineage labels into frame-by-frame labels and Cell ID / spacetime labeling.

step_factor

`omnipose.core.step_factor(t)`

Euler integration suppression factor.

Convenience wrapper function allowed me to test out several suppression factors.

Parameters

t (*int*) -- time step

steps_batch

`omnipose.core.steps_batch(p, dP, niter, omni=True, suppress=True, interp=True, calc_trace=False, calc_bd=False, verbose=False)`

Euler integration of pixel locations *p* subject to flow *dP* for *niter* steps in *N* dimensions.

Parameters

- **p** (*float32*, *tensor*) -- pixel locations [axis x Lz x Ly x Lx] (start at initial meshgrid)
- **dP** (*float32*, *ND array*) -- flows [axis x Lz x Ly x Lx]
- **niter** (*int32*) -- number of iterations of dynamics to run

Returns

p -- final locations of each pixel after dynamics

Return type

float32, ND array

14.2.2 omnipose.utils

`add_gaussian_noise(image[, mean, var])`

`add_poisson_noise(image)`

`apply_gaussian_blur(image, kernel_size, sigma)` Applies a Gaussian blur to the image.

`apply_shifts(moving_images, shifts)`

`auto_chunked_quantile(tensor, q)`

`average_tiles_ND(y, subs, shape)` average results of network over tiles

`bbox_to_slice(bbox, shape[, pad, im_pad])` return the tuple of slices for cropping an image based on the skimage.measure bounding box optional padding allows for the bounding box to be expanded, but not outside the original image dimensions

`border_indices(tyx)` Return flat indices of border values in ND.

`clean_boundary(labels[, boundary_thickness, ...])` Delete boundary masks below a given size threshold within a certain distance from the boundary.

`correct_illumination(img[, sigma])`

`crop_bbox(mask[, pad, iterations, im_pad, ...])` Take a label matrix and return a list of bounding boxes identifying clusters of labels.

continues on next page

Table 2 – continued from previous page

<i>cross_reg</i> (imstack[, upsample_factor, order, ...])	Find the transformation matrices for all images in a time series to align to the beginning frame.
<i>cubestats</i> (n)	Gets the number of m-dimensional hypercubes connected to the n-cube, including itself.
<i>curve_filter</i> (im[, filterWidth])	curveFilter : calculates the curvatures of an image.
<i>extract_skeleton</i> (distance_field)	
<i>find_files</i> (directory, suffix[, exclude_suffixes])	
<i>find_nonzero_runs</i> (a)	
<i>findbetween</i> (s[, string1, string2])	Find text between string1 and string2.
<i>gaussian_kernel</i> (size, sigma[, device])	Creates a 2D Gaussian kernel with mean 0.
<i>generate_slices</i> (image_shape, crop_size)	Generate slices for cropping an image into crops of size crop_size.
<i>get_boundary</i> (mask)	ND binary mask boundary using mahotas.
<i>get_edge_masks</i> (labels, dists)	Finds and returns masks that are largely cut off by the edge of the image.
<i>get_flip</i> (idx)	
<i>get_module</i> (x)	
<i>get_neigh_inds</i> (neighbors, coords, shape[, ...])	For L pixels and S steps, find the neighboring pixel indexes 0,1,...,L for each step.
<i>get_neighbors</i> (coords, steps, dim, shape[, ...])	Get the coordinates of all neighbor pixels.
<i>get_neighbors_torch</i> (input, steps)	This version not yet used/tested.
<i>get_spruepoints</i> (bw)	
<i>get_steps</i> (dim)	Get a symmetrical list of all 3**N points in a hypercube represented by a list of all possible sequences of -1, 0, and 1 in ND.
<i>getname</i> (path[, prefix, suffix, padding])	Extract the file name.
<i>hysteresis_threshold</i> (image, low, high)	Pytorch implementation of skimage.filters.apply_hysteresis_threshold().
<i>is_integer</i> (var)	
<i>kernel_setup</i> (dim)	Get relevant kernel information for the hypercube of interest.
<i>load_nested_list</i> (file_path)	Helper function to load affinity graphs.
<i>localnormalize</i> (im[, sigma1, sigma2])	
<i>localnormalize_GPU</i> (im[, sigma1, sigma2])	
<i>make_tiles_ND</i> (imgi[, bsize, augment, ...])	make tiles of image to run at test-time
<i>make_unique</i> (masks)	Relabel stack of label matrices such that there is no repeated label across slices.
<i>mask_outline_overlay</i> (img, masks, outlines[, ...])	Apply a color overlay to a grayscale image based on a label matrix.
<i>mono_mask_bd</i> (masks, outlines[, color, a])	

continues on next page

Table 2 – continued from previous page

<i>moving_average</i> (x, w)	
<i>normalize99</i> (Y[, lower, upper, ...])	normalize array/tensor so 0.0 is 0.01st percentile and 1.0 is 99.99th percentile Upper and lower percentile ranges configurable.
<i>normalize_field</i> (mu[, use_torch, cutoff])	normalize all nonzero field vectors to magnitude 1
<i>normalize_image</i> (im, mask[, target, ...])	Normalize image by rescaling from 0 to 1 and then adjusting gamma to bring average background to specified value (0.5 by default).
<i>normalize_stack</i> (vol, mask[, bg, ...])	Adjust image stacks so that background is (1) consistent in brightness and (2) brought to an even average via semantic gamma normalization.
<i>phase_cross_correlation_GPU</i> (image_stack[, ...])	
<i>phase_cross_correlation_GPU_old</i> (image_stack)	
<i>ravel_index</i> (b, shp)	
<i>remap_pairs</i> (pairs, replacements)	
<i>rescale</i> (T[, floor, ceiling, exclude_dims])	Rescale data between 0 and 1.
<i>rotate</i> (V, theta[, order, output_shape, center])	
<i>safe_divide</i> (num, den[, cutoff])	Division ignoring zeros and NaNs in the denominator.
<i>save_nested_list</i> (file_path, nested_list)	Helper function to save affinity graphs.
<i>shift_stack</i> (imstack, shift_vectors[, order, ...])	Shift each time slice of imstack according to list of nD shifts.
<i>shifts_to_slice</i> (shifts, shape)	Find the minimal crop box from time lapse registration shifts.
<i>steps_to_indices</i> (steps)	Get indices of the hypercubes sharing m-faces on the central n-cube.
<i>subsample_affinity</i> (augmented_affinity, slc, mask)	Helper function to subsample an affinity graph according to an image crop slice and a foreground selection mask.
<i>thin_skeleton</i> (image)	
<i>to_16_bit</i> (im)	Rescale image [0,2 ¹⁶ -1] and then cast to uint16.
<i>to_8_bit</i> (im)	Rescale image [0,2 ⁸ -1] and then cast to uint8.
<i>torch_norm</i> (a[, dim, keepdim])	Wrapper for torch.linalg.norm to handle ARM architecture.
<i>unaugment_tiles_ND</i> (y, inds[, unet])	reverse test-time augmentations for averaging
<i>unravel_index</i> (index, shape)	

add_gaussian_noise

`omnipose.utils.add_gaussian_noise(image, mean=0, var=0.01)`

add_poisson_noise

`omnipose.utils.add_poisson_noise(image)`

apply_gaussian_blur

`omnipose.utils.apply_gaussian_blur(image, kernel_size, sigma, device=device(type='cuda'))`

Applies a Gaussian blur to the image.

Parameters

- **image** (*torch.Tensor*) -- The image to blur.
- **kernel_size** (*int*) -- The size of the Gaussian kernel.
- **sigma** (*float*) -- The standard deviation of the Gaussian distribution.

Returns

The blurred image.

Return type

torch.Tensor

apply_shifts

`omnipose.utils.apply_shifts(moving_images, shifts)`

auto_chunked_quantile

`omnipose.utils.auto_chunked_quantile(tensor, q)`

average_tiles_ND

`omnipose.utils.average_tiles_ND(y, subs, shape)`

average results of network over tiles

Parameters

- **y** (*float*, [*ntiles x nclasses x bsize x bsize*]) -- output of cellpose network for each tile
- **subs** (*list*) -- list of slices for each subtitle
- **shape** (*int*, *list* or *tuple*) -- shape of pre-tiled image (may be larger than original image if image size is less than bsize)

Returns

yf -- network output averaged over tiles

Return type

float32, [*nclasses x Ly x Lx*]

bbox_to_slice

`omnipose.utils.bbox_to_slice(bbox, shape, pad=0, im_pad=0)`

return the tuple of slices for cropping an image based on the skimage.measure bounding box optional padding allows for the bounding box to be expanded, but not outside the original image dimensions

Parameters

- **bbox** (*ndarray, float*) -- input bounding box, e.g. [y0,x0,y1,x1]
- **shape** (*array, tuple, or list, int*) -- shape of corresponding array to be sliced
- **pad** (*array, tuple, or list, int*) -- padding to be applied to each axis of the bounding box can be a common padding (5 means 5 on every side) or a list of each axis padding ([3,4] means 3 on y and 4 on x). N-volume requires an N-tuple.
- **im_pad** (*int*) -- region around the edges to avoid (pull back coordinate limits)

Return type

tuple of slices

border_indices

`omnipose.utils.border_indices(ity)`

Return flat indices of border values in ND. Use via `A.flat[border_indices]`.

clean_boundary

`omnipose.utils.clean_boundary(labels, boundary_thickness=3, area_thresh=30, cutoff=0.5)`

Delete boundary masks below a given size threshold within a certain distance from the boundary.

Parameters

- **boundary_thickness** (*int*) -- labels within a stripe of this thickness along the boundary will be candidates for removal.
- **area_thresh** (*int*) -- labels with area below this value will be removed.
- **cutoff** (*float*) -- Fraction from 0 to 1 of the overlap with the boundary before the mask is removed. Default 0.5. Set to 0 if you want any mask touching the boundary to be removed.

Return type

label matrix with small edge labels removed.

correct_illumination

`omnipose.utils.correct_illumination(img, sigma=5)`

crop_bbox

```
omnipose.utils.crop_bbox(mask, pad=10, iterations=3, im_pad=0, area_cutoff=0, max_dim=inf,
                        get_biggest=False, binary=False)
```

Take a label matrix and return a list of bounding boxes identifying clusters of labels.

Parameters

- **mask** (*matrix of integer labels*) --
- **pad** (*amount of space in pixels to add around the label (does not extend beyond image edges, will shrink for consistency)*) --
- **iterations** (*number of dilation iterations to merge labels separated by this number of pixel or less*) --
- **im_pad** (*amount of space to subtract off the label matrix edges*) --
- **area_cutoff** (*label clusters below this area in square pixels will be ignored*) --
- **max_dim** (*if a cluster is above this cutoff, quit and return the original image bounding box*) --

Returns

slices

Return type

list of bounding box slices with padding

cross_reg

```
omnipose.utils.cross_reg(imstack, upsample_factor=100, order=1, normalization=None, reverse=True,
                        localnorm=True)
```

Find the transformation matrices for all images in a time series to align to the beginning frame.

cubestats

```
omnipose.utils.cubestats(n)
```

Gets the number of m-dimensional hypercubes connected to the n-cube, including itself.

Parameters

n (*int*) -- dimension of hypercube

Returns

- *List whose length tells us how many hypercube types there are (point/edge/pixel/voxel...)*
- *connected to the central hypercube and whose entries denote many there in each group.*
- *E.g., a square would be n=2, so cubestats returns [4, 4, 1] for four points (m=0),*
- *four edges (m=1), and one face (the original square, m=n=2).*

curve_filter

`omnipose.utils.curve_filter(im, filterWidth=1.5)`

curveFilter : calculates the curvatures of an image.

INPUT :

im : image to be filtered filterWidth : filter width

OUTPUT :

M_ : Mean curvature of the image without negative values **G_** : Gaussian curvature of the image without negative values **C1_** : Principal curvature 1 of the image without negative values **C2_** : Principal curvature 2 of the image without negative values **M** : Mean curvature of the image **G** : Gaussian curvature of the image **C1** : Principal curvature 1 of the image **C2** : Principal curvature 2 of the image **im_xx** : $\frac{\partial^2 x}{\partial x^2}$ **im_yy** : $\frac{\partial^2 x}{\partial y^2}$ **im_xy** : $\frac{\partial^2 x}{\partial x \partial y}$

extract_skeleton

`omnipose.utils.extract_skeleton(distance_field)`

find_files

`omnipose.utils.find_files(directory, suffix, exclude_suffixes=[])`

find_nonzero_runs

`omnipose.utils.find_nonzero_runs(a)`

findbetween

`omnipose.utils.findbetween(s, string1='[', string2=']')`

Find text between string1 and string2.

gaussian_kernel

`omnipose.utils.gaussian_kernel(size: int, sigma: float, device=device(type='cuda'))`

Creates a 2D Gaussian kernel with mean 0.

Parameters

- **size** (*int*) -- The size of the kernel. Should be an odd number.
- **sigma** (*float*) -- The standard deviation of the Gaussian distribution.

Returns

The Gaussian kernel.

Return type

torch.Tensor

generate_slices

`omnipose.utils.generate_slices(image_shape, crop_size)`

Generate slices for cropping an image into crops of size `crop_size`.

get_boundary

`omnipose.utils.get_boundary(mask)`

ND binary mask boundary using mahotas.

Parameters

mask (*ND array, bool*) -- binary mask

Return type

Binary boundary map

get_edge_masks

`omnipose.utils.get_edge_masks(labels, dists)`

Finds and returns masks that are largely cut off by the edge of the image.

This function loops over all masks touching the image boundary and compares the maximum value of the distance field along the boundary to the top quartile of distance within the mask. Regions whose edges just skim the image edge will not be classified as an "edge mask" by this criteria, whereas masks cut off in their center (where distance is high) will be returned as part of this output.

Parameters

- **labels** (*ND array, int*) -- label matrix
- **dists** (*ND array, float*) -- distance field (calculated with reflection padding of labels)

Returns

clean_labels -- label matrix of all cells qualifying as 'edge masks'

Return type

ND array, int

get_flip

`omnipose.utils.get_flip(idx)`

get_module

`omnipose.utils.get_module(x)`

get_neigh_inds

`omnipose.utils.get_neigh_inds(neighbors, coords, shape, background_reflect=False)`

For L pixels and S steps, find the neighboring pixel indexes 0,1,...,L for each step. Background index is -1. Returns:

Parameters

- **coords** (*tuple, int*) -- coordinates of nonzero pixels, <dim>x<npix>
- **shape** (*tuple, int*) -- shape of the image array

Returns

- **indexes** (*1D array*) -- list of pixel indexes 0,1,...,L-1
- **neigh_inds** (*2D array*) -- SxL array corresponding to affinity graph
- **ind_matrix** (*ND array*) -- indexes inserted into the ND image volume

get_neighbors

`omnipose.utils.get_neighbors(coords, steps, dim, shape, edges=None, pad=0)`

Get the coordinates of all neighbor pixels. Coordinates of pixels that are out-of-bounds get clipped.

get_neighbors_torch

`omnipose.utils.get_neighbors_torch(input, steps)`

This version not yet used/tested.

get_spruepoints

`omnipose.utils.get_spruepoints(bw)`

get_steps

`omnipose.utils.get_steps(dim)`

Get a symmetrical list of all 3^{*N} points in a hypercube represented by a list of all possible sequences of -1, 0, and 1 in ND.

1D: `[[-1],[0],[1]]` 2D: `[[-1, -1],`

`[-1, 0], [-1, 1], [0, -1], [0, 0], [0, 1], [1, -1], [1, 0], [1, 1]]`

The opposite pixel at index i is always found at index $-(i+1)$. The number of possible face, edge, vertex, etc. connections grows exponentially with dimension: 3 steps in 1D, 9 steps in 3D, 3^{*N} in ND.

getname

`omnipose.utils.getname(path, prefix="", suffix="", padding=0)`

Extract the file name.

hysteresis_threshold

`omnipose.utils.hysteresis_threshold(image, low, high)`

Pytorch implementation of `skimage.filters.apply_hysteresis_threshold()`. Discrepancies occur for very high thresholds/thin objects.

is_integer

`omnipose.utils.is_integer(var)`

kernel_setup

`omnipose.utils.kernel_setup(dim)`

Get relevant kernel information for the hypercube of interest. Calls `get_steps()`, `steps_to_indices()`.

Parameters

dim (*int*) -- dimension (usually 2 or 3, but can be any positive integer)

Returns

- **steps** (*ndarray, int*) -- list of steps to each kernel point see `get_steps()`
- **idx** (*int*) -- index of the central point within the step list this is always $(3**dim)//2$
- **inds** (*ndarray, int*) -- list of kernel points sorted by type see `steps_to_indices()`
- **fact** (*float*) -- list of face/edge/vertex/... distances see `steps_to_indices()`
- **sign** (*ID array, int*) -- signature distinguishing each kind of m-face via the number of steps see `steps_to_indices()`

load_nested_list

`omnipose.utils.load_nested_list(file_path)`

Helper function to load affinity graphs.

localnormalize

`omnipose.utils.localnormalize(im, sigma1=2, sigma2=20)`

localnormalize_GPU

`omnipose.utils.localnormalize_GPU(im, sigma1=2, sigma2=20)`

make_tiles_ND

`omnipose.utils.make_tiles_ND(imgi, bsize=224, augment=False, tile_overlap=0.1, normalize=True, return_tiles=True)`

make tiles of image to run at test-time

if augmented, tiles are flipped and tile_overlap=2.

- original
- flipped vertically
- flipped horizontally
- flipped vertically and horizontally

Parameters

- **imgi** (*float32*) -- array that's nchan x Ly x Lx
- **bsize** (*float (optional, default 224)*) -- size of tiles
- **augment** (*bool (optional, default False)*) -- flip tiles and set tile_overlap=2.
- **tile_overlap** (*float (optional, default 0.1)*) -- fraction of overlap of tiles

Returns

- **IMG** (*float32*) -- tensor of shape ntiles,nchan,bsize,bsize
- **subs** (*list*) -- list of slices for each subtitle
- **shape** (*tuple*) -- shape of original image

make_unique

`omnipose.utils.make_unique(masks)`

Relabel stack of label matrices such that there is no repeated label across slices.

mask_outline_overlay

`omnipose.utils.mask_outline_overlay(img, masks, outlines, mono=None)`

Apply a color overlay to a grayscale image based on a label matrix. *mono* is a single color to use. Otherwise, N sinebow colors are used.

mono_mask_bd

`omnipose.utils.mono_mask_bd(masks, outlines, color=[1, 0, 0], a=0.25)`

moving_average

`omnipose.utils.moving_average(x, w)`

normalize99

`omnipose.utils.normalize99(Y, lower=0.01, upper=99.99, contrast_limits=None, dim=None)`

normalize array/tensor so 0.0 is 0.01st percentile and 1.0 is 99.99th percentile Upper and lower percentile ranges configurable.

Parameters

- **Y** (*ndarray/tensor, float*) -- Input array/tensor.
- **upper** (*float*) -- upper percentile above which pixels are sent to 1.0
- **lower** (*float*) -- lower percentile below which pixels are sent to 0.0
- **contrast_limits** (*list, float (optional, override computation)*) -- list of two floats, lower and upper contrast limits

Return type

normalized array/tensor with a minimum of 0 and maximum of 1

normalize_field

`omnipose.utils.normalize_field(mu, use_torch=False, cutoff=0)`

normalize all nonzero field vectors to magnitude 1

Parameters

mu (*ndarray, float*) -- Component array of lenth N by L1 by L2 by ... by LN.

Return type

normalized component array of identical size.

normalize_image

`omnipose.utils.normalize_image(im, mask, target=0.5, foreground=False, iterations=1, scale=1, channel_axis=0, per_channel=True)`

Normalize image by rescaling from 0 to 1 and then adjusting gamma to bring average background to specified value (0.5 by default).

Parameters

- **im** (*ndarray, float*) -- input image or volume
- **mask** (*ndarray, int or bool*) -- input labels or foreground mask
- **target** (*float*) -- target background/foreground value in the range 0-1
- **channel_axis** (*int*) -- the axis that contains the channels

Return type

gamma-normalized array with a minimum of 0 and maximum of 1

normalize_stack

`omnipose.utils.normalize_stack(vol, mask, bg=0.5, bright_foreground=None, subtractive=False, iterations=1, equalize_foreground=1, quantiles=[0.01, 0.99])`

Adjust image stacks so that background is (1) consistent in brightness and (2) brought to an even average via semantic gamma normalization.

phase_cross_correlation_GPU

`omnipose.utils.phase_cross_correlation_GPU(image_stack, upsample_factor=10, normalization=None)`

phase_cross_correlation_GPU_old

`omnipose.utils.phase_cross_correlation_GPU_old(image_stack, target_index=None, upsample_factor=10, reverse=False, normalize=False)`

ravel_index

`omnipose.utils.ravel_index(b, shp)`

remap_pairs

`omnipose.utils.remap_pairs(pairs, replacements)`

rescale

`omnipose.utils.rescale(T, floor=None, ceiling=None, exclude_dims=None)`

Rescale data between 0 and 1. `exclude_dims` is the axis or axes that will remain.

rotate

`omnipose.utils.rotate(V, theta, order=1, output_shape=None, center=None)`

safe_divide

`omnipose.utils.safe_divide(num, den, cutoff=0)`

Division ignoring zeros and NaNs in the denominator.

save_nested_list

`omnipose.utils.save_nested_list(file_path, nested_list)`

Helper function to save affinity graphs.

shift_stack

`omnipose.utils.shift_stack(imstack, shift_vectors, order=1, cval=None, prefilter=True)`

Shift each time slice of imstack according to list of nD shifts.

shifts_to_slice

`omnipose.utils.shifts_to_slice(shifts, shape)`

Find the minimal crop box from time lapse registration shifts.

steps_to_indices

`omnipose.utils.steps_to_indices(steps)`

Get indices of the hypercubes sharing m-faces on the central n-cube. These are sorted by the connectivity (by center, face, edge, vertex, ...). I.e., the central point index is first, followed by cardinal directions, ordinals, and so on.

subsample_affinity

`omnipose.utils.subsample_affinity(augmented_affinity, slc, mask)`

Helper function to subsample an affinity graph according to an image crop slice and a foreground selection mask.

Parameters

- **augmented_affinity** (*NDarray, int64*) -- Stacked neighbor coordinate array and affinity graph. For dimension d, `augmented_affinity[:d]` are the neighbor coordinates of shape $(d, 3*d, npix)$ and `augmented_affinity[d]` is the affinity graph of shape $(3*d, npix)$.
- **slc** (*tuple, slice*) -- tuple of slices along each dimension defining the crop window
- **mask** (*NDarray, bool*) -- foreground selection mask, in the image space of the original graph (i.e., not already sliced)

Return type

Augmented affinity graph corresponding to the cropped/masked region.

thin_skeleton

`omnipose.utils.thin_skeleton(image)`

to_16_bit

`omnipose.utils.to_16_bit(im)`

Rescale image $[0, 2^{16}-1]$ and then cast to uint16.

to_8_bit

`omnipose.utils.to_8_bit(im)`

Rescale image $[0, 2^8-1]$ and then cast to uint8.

torch_norm

`omnipose.utils.torch_norm(a, dim=0, keepdim=False)`

Wrapper for `torch.linalg.norm` to handle ARM architecture.

unaugment_tiles_ND

`omnipose.utils.unaugment_tiles_ND(y, inds, unet=False)`

reverse test-time augmentations for averaging

Parameters

- **y** (*float32*) -- array of shape (ntiles, nchan, *DIMS) where nchan = (*DP, distance) (and boundary if nlasses=3)
- **unet** (*bool (optional, False)*) -- whether or not unet output or cellpose output

Returns

y

Return type

float32

unravel_index

`omnipose.utils.unravel_index(index, shape)`

14.2.3 omnipose.plot

<code>apply_ncolor</code> (masks[, offset, cmap, ...])	
<code>color_from_RGB</code> (im, rgb, m[, bd, mode, ...])	
<code>colored_line</code> (x, y, ax[, z, line_width, MAP])	
<code>colored_line_segments</code> (xs, ys[, zs, color, ...])	
<code>colorize</code> (im[, colors, color_weights, ...])	
<code>colorize_GPU</code> (im[, colors, color_weights, ...])	
<code>create_colormap</code> (image, labels)	Create a colormap based on the average color of each label in the image.
<code>custom_new_gc</code> (self)	
<code>faded_segment_resample</code> (xs, ys[, zs, color, ...])	
<code>image_grid</code> (images[, column_titles, ...])	Display a grid of images with uniform spacing.
<code>imshow</code> (imgs[, figsize, ax, hold, titles, ...])	
<code>plot_color_swatches</code> (colors[, figsize, dpi])	
<code>plot_edges</code> (shape, affinity_graph, neighbors, ...)	
<code>rgb_flow</code> (dP[, transparency, mask, norm, device])	Meant for stacks of dP, unsqueeze if using on a single plane.
<code>segmented_resample</code> (xs, ys[, zs, color, ...])	
<code>sinebow</code> (N[, bg_color, offset])	Generate a color dictionary for use in visualizing N-colored labels.
<code>truncate_colormap</code> (cmap[, minval, maxval, n])	

apply_ncolor

`omnipose.plot.apply_ncolor(masks, offset=0, cmap=None, max_depth=20, expand=True)`

color_from_RGB

`omnipose.plot.color_from_RGB(im, rgb, m, bd=None, mode='inner', connectivity=2)`

colored_line

```
omnipose.plot.colored_line(x, y, ax, z=None, line_width=1, MAP='jet')
```

colored_line_segments

```
omnipose.plot.colored_line_segments(xs, ys, zs=None, color='k', mid_colors=False)
```

colorize

```
omnipose.plot.colorize(im, colors=None, color_weights=None, offset=0, channel_axis=-1)
```

colorize_GPU

```
omnipose.plot.colorize_GPU(im, colors=None, color_weights=None, offset=0, channel_axis=-1)
```

create_colormap

```
omnipose.plot.create_colormap(image, labels)
```

Create a colormap based on the average color of each label in the image.

Parameters

- **image** (*ndarray*) -- An RGB image.
- **labels** (*ndarray*) -- A 2D array of labels corresponding to the image.

Returns

colormap -- A colormap where each row is the RGB color for the corresponding label.

Return type

ndarray

custom_new_gc

```
omnipose.plot.custom_new_gc(self)
```

faded_segment_resample

```
omnipose.plot.faded_segment_resample(xs, ys, zs=None, color='k', fade_len=20, n_resample=100,
                                     direction='Head')
```

image_grid

```
omnipose.plot.image_grid(images, column_titles=None, row_titles=None, plot_labels=None, xticks=[],
                          yticks=[], outline=False, outline_color=[0.5, 0.5, 0.5], padding=0.05, fontsize=10,
                          fontcolor=[0.5, 0.5, 0.5], fig_scale=6, dpi=300, order='ij', lpad=0.05,
                          lpos='top_middle', **kwargs)
```

Display a grid of images with uniform spacing. Accepts a nested list of images, with each sublist having consistent YXC dimensions.

imshow

```
omnipose.plot.imshow(imgs, figsize=2, ax=None, hold=False, titles=None, title_size=None, spacing=0.05,
                     textcolor=[0.5, 0.5, 0.5], dpi=300, **kwargs)
```

plot_color_swatches

```
omnipose.plot.plot_color_swatches(colors, figsize=0.5, dpi=100)
```

plot_edges

```
omnipose.plot.plot_edges(shape, affinity_graph, neighbors, coords, figsize=1, fig=None, ax=None,
                          extent=None, slc=None, pic=None, edgcol=[0.75, 0.75, 0.75, 0.5], linewidth=0.15,
                          step_inds=None, cmap='inferno', origin='lower', bounds=None)
```

rgb_flow

```
omnipose.plot.rgb_flow(dP, transparency=True, mask=None, norm=True, device=device(type='cpu'))
```

Meant for stacks of dP, unsqueeze if using on a single plane.

segmented_resample

```
omnipose.plot.segmented_resample(xs, ys, zs=None, color='k', n_resample=100, mid_colors=False)
```

sinebow

```
omnipose.plot.sinebow(N, bg_color=[0, 0, 0, 0], offset=0)
```

Generate a color dictionary for use in visualizing N-colored labels. Background color defaults to transparent black.

Parameters

- **N** (*int*) -- number of distinct colors to generate (excluding background)
- **bg_color** (*ndarray, list, or tuple of length 4*) -- RGBA values specifying the background color at the front of the dictionary.

Returns

Dictionary with entries {int

Return type

RGBA array} to map integer labels to RGBA colors.

truncate_colormap

`omnipose.plot.truncate_colormap(cmap, minval=0.0, maxval=1.0, n=100)`

14.2.4 cellpose_omni.models

<i>ARM</i>	<code>bool(x) -> bool</code>
<i>BD_MODEL_NAMES</i>	Built-in mutable sequence.
<i>C1_BD_MODELS</i>	Built-in mutable sequence.
<i>C1_MODELS</i>	Built-in mutable sequence.
<i>C2_BD_MODELS</i>	Built-in mutable sequence.
<i>C2_MODELS</i>	Built-in mutable sequence.
<i>C2_MODEL_NAMES</i>	Built-in mutable sequence.
<i>CP_MODELS</i>	Built-in mutable sequence.
<i>Cellpose</i> ([gpu, model_type, net_avg, device, ...])	main model which combines SizeModel and Cellpose-Model
<i>CellposeModel</i> ([gpu, pretrained_model, ...])	
	param gpu whether or not to save model to GPU, will check if GPU available
<i>MODEL_DIR</i>	Path subclass for non-Windows systems.
<i>MODEL_NAMES</i>	Built-in mutable sequence.
<i>MXNET_ENABLED</i>	<code>bool(x) -> bool</code>
<i>OMNI_INSTALLED</i>	<code>bool(x) -> bool</code>
<i>SizeModel</i> (cp_model[, device, pretrained_size])	linear regression model for determining the size of objects in image used to rescale before input to cp_model uses styles from cp_model
<i>cache_model_path</i> (basename)	
<i>deprecation_warning_cellprob_dist_threshold</i> (...)	
<i>model_path</i> (model_type, model_index, use_torch)	
<i>models_logger</i>	Instances of the Logger class represent a single logging channel.
<i>size_model_path</i> (model_type, use_torch)	

ARM

`cellpose_omni.models.ARM = False`

`bool(x) -> bool`

Returns True when the argument x is true, False otherwise. The builtins True and False are the only two instances of the class bool. The class bool is a subclass of the class int, and cannot be subclassed.

BD_MODEL_NAMES

```
cellpose_omni.models.BD_MODEL_NAMES = ['bact_phase_omni', 'bact_fluor_omni', 'worm_omni',  
'worm_bact_omni', 'worm_high_res_omni', 'cyto2_omni', 'plant_omni']
```

Built-in mutable sequence.

If no argument is given, the constructor creates a new empty list. The argument must be an iterable if specified.

C1_BD_MODELS

```
cellpose_omni.models.C1_BD_MODELS = ['plant_omni']
```

Built-in mutable sequence.

If no argument is given, the constructor creates a new empty list. The argument must be an iterable if specified.

C1_MODELS

```
cellpose_omni.models.C1_MODELS = []
```

Built-in mutable sequence.

If no argument is given, the constructor creates a new empty list. The argument must be an iterable if specified.

C2_BD_MODELS

```
cellpose_omni.models.C2_BD_MODELS = ['bact_phase_omni', 'bact_fluor_omni', 'worm_omni',  
'worm_bact_omni', 'worm_high_res_omni', 'cyto2_omni']
```

Built-in mutable sequence.

If no argument is given, the constructor creates a new empty list. The argument must be an iterable if specified.

C2_MODELS

```
cellpose_omni.models.C2_MODELS = ['bact_phase_cp', 'bact_fluor_cp', 'plant_cp',  
'worm_cp']
```

Built-in mutable sequence.

If no argument is given, the constructor creates a new empty list. The argument must be an iterable if specified.

C2_MODEL_NAMES

```
cellpose_omni.models.C2_MODEL_NAMES = ['bact_phase_omni', 'bact_fluor_omni', 'worm_omni',  
'worm_bact_omni', 'worm_high_res_omni', 'cyto2_omni', 'bact_phase_cp', 'bact_fluor_cp',  
'plant_cp', 'worm_cp', 'cyto', 'nuclei', 'cyto2']
```

Built-in mutable sequence.

If no argument is given, the constructor creates a new empty list. The argument must be an iterable if specified.

CP_MODELS

`cellpose_omni.models.CP_MODELS = ['cyto', 'nuclei', 'cyto2']`

Built-in mutable sequence.

If no argument is given, the constructor creates a new empty list. The argument must be an iterable if specified.

Cellpose

class `cellpose_omni.models.Cellpose`(*gpu=False, model_type='cyto', net_avg=True, device=None, use_torch=True, model_dir=None, dim=2, omni=None*)

Bases: object

main model which combines SizeModel and CellposeModel

Parameters

- **gpu** (*bool (optional, default False)*) -- whether or not to use GPU, will check if GPU available
- **model_type** (*str (optional, default 'cyto')*) -- 'cyto'=cytoplasm model; 'nuclei'=nucleus model
- **net_avg** (*bool (optional, default True)*) -- loads the 4 built-in networks and averages them if True, loads one network if False
- **device** (*gpu device (optional, default None)*) -- where model is saved (e.g. `mx.gpu()` or `mx.cpu()`), overrides gpu input, recommended if you want to use a specific GPU (e.g. `mx.gpu(4)` or `torch.cuda.device(4)`)
- **torch** (*bool (optional, default True)*) -- run model using torch if available

Methods Summary

<code>eval(x[, batch_size, channels, ...])</code>	run cellpose and get masks
---	----------------------------

Methods Documentation

eval(*x, batch_size=8, channels=None, channel_axis=None, z_axis=None, invert=False, normalize=True, diameter=30.0, do_3D=False, anisotropy=None, net_avg=True, augment=False, tile=True, tile_overlap=0.1, resample=True, interp=True, cluster=False, boundary_seg=False, affinity_seg=False, despur=True, flow_threshold=0.4, mask_threshold=0.0, cellprob_threshold=None, dist_threshold=None, diam_threshold=12.0, min_size=15, max_size=None, stitch_threshold=0.0, rescale=None, progress=None, omni=False, verbose=False, transparency=False, model_loaded=False*)

run cellpose and get masks

Parameters

- **x** (*list or array of images*) -- can be list of 2D/3D images, or array of 2D/3D images, or 4D image array
- **batch_size** (*int (optional, default 8)*) -- number of 224x224 patches to run simultaneously on the GPU (can make smaller or bigger depending on GPU memory usage)

- **channels** (*list (optional, default None)*) -- list of channels, either of length 2 or of length number of images by 2. First element of list is the channel to segment (0=grayscale, 1=red, 2=green, 3=blue). Second element of list is the optional nuclear channel (0=none, 1=red, 2=green, 3=blue). For instance, to segment grayscale images, input [0,0]. To segment images with cells in green and nuclei in blue, input [2,3]. To segment one grayscale image and one image with cells in green and nuclei in blue, input [[0,0], [2,3]].
- **channel_axis** (*int (optional, default None)*) -- if None, channels dimension is attempted to be automatically determined
- **z_axis** (*int (optional, default None)*) -- if None, z dimension is attempted to be automatically determined
- **invert** (*bool (optional, default False)*) -- invert image pixel intensity before running network (if True, image is also normalized)
- **normalize** (*bool (optional, default True)*) -- normalize data so 0.0=1st percentile and 1.0=99th percentile of image intensities in each channel
- **diameter** (*float (optional, default 30.)*) -- if set to None, then diameter is automatically estimated if size model is loaded
- **do_3D** (*bool (optional, default False)*) -- set to True to run 3D segmentation on 4D image input
- **anisotropy** (*float (optional, default None)*) -- for 3D segmentation, optional rescaling factor (e.g. set to 2.0 if Z is sampled half as dense as X or Y)
- **net_avg** (*bool (optional, default True)*) -- runs the 4 built-in networks and averages them if True, runs one network if False
- **augment** (*bool (optional, default False)*) -- tiles image with overlapping tiles and flips overlapped regions to augment
- **tile** (*bool (optional, default True)*) -- tiles image to ensure GPU/CPU memory usage limited (recommended)
- **tile_overlap** (*float (optional, default 0.1)*) -- fraction of overlap of tiles when computing flows
- **resample** (*bool (optional, default True)*) -- run dynamics at original image size (will be slower but create more accurate boundaries)
- **interp** (*bool (optional, default True)*) -- interpolate during 2D dynamics (not available in 3D) (in previous versions it was False)
- **flow_threshold** (*float (optional, default 0.4)*) -- flow error threshold (all cells with errors below threshold are kept) (not used for 3D)
- **mask_threshold** (*float (optional, default 0.0)*) -- all pixels with value above threshold kept for masks, decrease to find more and larger masks
- **dist_threshold** (*float (optional, default None) DEPRECATED*) -- use mask_threshold instead
- **cellprob_threshold** (*float (optional, default None) DEPRECATED*) -- use mask_threshold instead
- **min_size** (*int (optional, default 15)*) -- minimum number of pixels per mask, can turn off with -1

- **stitch_threshold** (*float (optional, default 0.0)*) -- if `stitch_threshold>0.0` and not `do_3D` and equal image sizes, masks are stitched in 3D to return volume segmentation
- **rescale** (*float (optional, default None)*) -- if `diameter` is set to `None`, and `rescale` is not `None`, then `rescale` is used instead of `diameter` for resizing image
- **progress** (*pyqt progress bar (optional, default None)*) -- to return progress bar status to GUI
- **omni** (*bool (optional, default False)*) -- use omnipose mask reconstruction features
- **calc_trace** (*bool (optional, default False)*) -- calculate pixel traces and return as part of the flow
- **verbose** (*bool (optional, default False)*) -- turn on additional output to logs for debugging
- **verbose** -- turn on additional output to logs for debugging
- **transparency** (*bool (optional, default False)*) -- modulate flow opacity by magnitude instead of brightness (can use flows on any color background)
- **model_loaded** (*bool (optional, default False)*) -- internal variable for determining if model has been loaded, used in `__main__.py`

Returns

- **masks** (*list of 2D arrays, or single 3D array (if `do_3D=True`)*) -- labelled image, where 0=no masks; 1,2,...=mask labels
- **flows** (*list of lists 2D arrays, or list of 3D arrays (if `do_3D=True`)*) -- `flows[k][0]` = XY flow in HSV 0-255 `flows[k][1]` = flows at each pixel `flows[k][2]` = scalar cell probability (Cellpose) or distance transform (Omnipose) `flows[k][3]` = final pixel locations after Euler integration `flows[k][4]` = boundary output (nonempty for Omnipose) `flows[k][5]` = pixel traces (nonempty for `calc_trace=True`)
- **styles** (*list of 1D arrays of length 256, or single 1D array (if `do_3D=True`)*) -- style vector summarizing each image, also used to estimate size of objects in image
- **diams** (*list of diameters, or float (if `do_3D=True`)*)

CellposeModel

```
class cellpose_omni.models.CellposeModel(gpu=False, pretrained_model=False, model_type=None,
                                         net_avg=True, use_torch=True, diam_mean=30.0,
                                         device=None, residual_on=True, style_on=True,
                                         concatenation=False, nchan=1, nclasses=2, dim=2,
                                         omni=True, checkpoint=False, dropout=False, kernel_size=2)
```

Bases: `UnetModel`

Parameters

- **gpu** (*bool (optional, default False)*) -- whether or not to save model to GPU, will check if GPU available
- **pretrained_model** (*str or list of strings (optional, default False)*) -- path to pretrained cellpose model(s), if `None` or `False`, no model loaded

- **model_type** (*str (optional, default None)*) -- 'cyto'=cytoplasm model; 'nuclei'=nucleus model; if None, pretrained_model used
- **net_avg** (*bool (optional, default True)*) -- loads the 4 built-in networks and averages them if True, loads one network if False
- **torch** (*bool (optional, default True)*) -- use torch nn rather than mxnet
- **diam_mean** (*float (optional, default 27.)*) -- mean 'diameter', 27. is built in value for 'cyto' model
- **device** (*mxnet device (optional, default None)*) -- where model is saved (mx.gpu() or mx.cpu()), overrides gpu input, recommended if you want to use a specific GPU (e.g. mx.gpu(4))
- **model_dir** (*str (optional, default None)*) -- overwrite the built in model directory where cellpose looks for models
- **omni** (*use omnipose model (optional, default False)*) --

Methods Summary

<code>eval(x[, batch_size, indices, channels, ...])</code>	Evaluation for CellposeModel.
<code>loss_fn(lbl, y)</code>	loss function between true labels lbl and prediction y This is the one used to train the instance segmentation network.
<code>train(train_data, train_labels[, ...])</code>	train network with images train_data

Methods Documentation

eval(*x, batch_size=8, indices=None, channels=None, channel_axis=None, z_axis=None, normalize=True, invert=False, rescale=None, diameter=None, do_3D=False, anisotropy=None, net_avg=True, augment=False, tile=True, tile_overlap=0.1, bsize=224, num_workers=8, resample=True, interp=True, cluster=False, suppress=None, boundary_seg=False, affinity_seg=False, despur=True, flow_threshold=0.4, mask_threshold=0.0, diam_threshold=12.0, niter=None, cellprob_threshold=None, dist_threshold=None, flow_factor=5.0, compute_masks=True, min_size=15, max_size=None, stitch_threshold=0.0, progress=None, show_progress=True, omni=False, calc_trace=False, verbose=False, transparency=False, loop_run=False, model_loaded=False, hysteresis=True*)

Evaluation for CellposeModel. Segment list of images x, or 4D array - Z x nchan x Y x X

Parameters

- **x** (*list or array of images*) -- can be list of 2D/3D/4D images, or array of 2D/3D/4D images
- **batch_size** (*int (optional, default 8)*) -- number of 224x224 patches to run simultaneously on the GPU (can make smaller or bigger depending on GPU memory usage)
- **channels** (*list (optional, default None)*) -- list of channels, either of length 2 or of length number of images by 2. First element of list is the channel to segment (0=grayscale, 1=red, 2=green, 3=blue). Second element of list is the optional nuclear channel (0=none, 1=red, 2=green, 3=blue). For instance, to segment grayscale images, input [0,0]. To segment images with cells in green and nuclei in blue, input [2,3]. To segment one grayscale image and one image with cells in green and nuclei in blue, input [[0,0], [2,3]].

- **channel_axis** (*int (optional, default None)*) -- if None, channels dimension is attempted to be automatically determined
- **z_axis** (*int (optional, default None)*) -- if None, z dimension is attempted to be automatically determined
- **normalize** (*bool (default, True)*) -- normalize data so 0.0=1st percentile and 1.0=99th percentile of image intensities in each channel
- **invert** (*bool (optional, default False)*) -- invert image pixel intensity before running network
- **rescale** (*float (optional, default None)*) -- resize factor for each image, if None, set to 1.0
- **diameter** (*float (optional, default None)*) -- diameter for each image (only used if rescale is None), if diameter is None, set to diam_mean
- **do_3D** (*bool (optional, default False)*) -- set to True to run 3D segmentation on 4D image input
- **anisotropy** (*float (optional, default None)*) -- for 3D segmentation, optional rescaling factor (e.g. set to 2.0 if Z is sampled half as dense as X or Y)
- **net_avg** (*bool (optional, default True)*) -- runs the 4 built-in networks and averages them if True, runs one network if False
- **augment** (*bool (optional, default False)*) -- tiles image with overlapping tiles and flips overlapped regions to augment
- **tile** (*bool (optional, default True)*) -- tiles image to ensure GPU/CPU memory usage limited (recommended)
- **tile_overlap** (*float (optional, default 0.1)*) -- fraction of overlap of tiles when computing flows
- **resample** (*bool (optional, default True)*) -- run dynamics at original image size (will be slower but create more accurate boundaries)
- **interp** (*bool (optional, default True)*) -- interpolate during 2D dynamics (not available in 3D) (in previous versions it was False)
- **flow_threshold** (*float (optional, default 0.4)*) -- flow error threshold (all cells with errors below threshold are kept) (not used for 3D)
- **mask_threshold** (*float (optional, default 0.0)*) -- all pixels with value above threshold kept for masks, decrease to find more and larger masks
- **dist_threshold** (*float (optional, default None) DEPRECATED*) -- use mask_threshold instead
- **cellprob_threshold** (*float (optional, default None) DEPRECATED*) -- use mask_threshold instead
- **compute_masks** (*bool (optional, default True)*) -- Whether or not to compute dynamics and return masks. This is set to False when retrieving the styles for the size model.
- **min_size** (*int (optional, default 15)*) -- minimum number of pixels per mask, can turn off with -1
- **stitch_threshold** (*float (optional, default 0.0)*) -- if stitch_threshold>0.0 and not do_3D, masks are stitched in 3D to return volume segmentation

- **progress** (*pyqt progress bar (optional, default None)*) -- to return progress bar status to GUI
- **omni** (*bool (optional, default False)*) -- use omnipose mask reconstruction features
- **calc_trace** (*bool (optional, default False)*) -- calculate pixel traces and return as part of the flow
- **verbose** (*bool (optional, default False)*) -- turn on additional output to logs for debugging
- **transparency** (*bool (optional, default False)*) -- modulate flow opacity by magnitude instead of brightness (can use flows on any color background)
- **loop_run** (*bool (optional, default False)*) -- internal variable for determining if model has been loaded, stops model loading in loop over images
- **model_loaded** (*bool (optional, default False)*) -- internal variable for determining if model has been loaded, used in `__main__.py`

Returns

- **masks** (*list of 2D arrays, or single 3D array (if do_3D=True)*) -- labelled image, where 0=no masks; 1,2,...=mask labels
- **flows** (*list of lists 2D arrays, or list of 3D arrays (if do_3D=True)*) -- flows[k][0] = 8-bit RGB phase plot of flow field flows[k][1] = flows at each pixel flows[k][2] = scalar cell probability (Cellpose) or distance transform (Omnipose) flows[k][3] = boundary output (nonempty for Omnipose) flows[k][4] = final pixel locations after Euler integration flows[k][5] = pixel traces (nonempty for calc_trace=True)
- **styles** (*list of 1D arrays of length 64, or single 1D array (if do_3D=True)*) -- style vector summarizing each image, also used to estimate size of objects in image

loss_fn(lbl, y)

loss function between true labels lbl and prediction y This is the one used to train the instance segmentation network.

train(*train_data, train_labels, train_links=None, train_files=None, test_data=None, test_labels=None, test_links=None, test_files=None, channels=None, channel_axis=0, normalize=True, save_path=None, save_every=100, save_each=False, learning_rate=0.2, n_epochs=500, momentum=0.9, SGD=True, weight_decay=1e-05, batch_size=8, dataloader=False, num_workers=0, nimg_per_epoch=None, rescale=True, min_train_masks=5, netstr=None, tyx=None, timing=False, do_autocast=False, affinity_field=False*)

train network with images train_data

Parameters

- **train_data** (*list of arrays (2D or 3D)*) -- images for training
- **train_labels** (*list of arrays (2D or 3D)*) -- labels for train_data, where 0=no masks; 1,2,...=mask labels can include flows as additional images
- **train_links** (*list of label links*) -- These lists of label pairs define which labels are "linked", i.e. should be treated as part of the same object. This is how Omnipose handles internal/self-contact boundaries during training.
- **train_files** (*list of strings*) -- file names for images in train_data (to save flows for future runs)
- **test_data** (*list of arrays (2D or 3D)*) -- images for testing

- **test_labels** (*list of arrays (2D or 3D)*) -- See train_labels.
- **test_links** (*list of label links*) -- See train_links.
- **test_files** (*list of strings*) -- file names for images in test_data (to save flows for future runs)
- **channels** (*list of ints (default, None)*) -- channels to use for training
- **normalize** (*bool (default, True)*) -- normalize data so 0.0=1st percentile and 1.0=99th percentile of image intensities in each channel
- **save_path** (*string (default, None)*) -- where to save trained model, if None it is not saved
- **save_every** (*int (default, 100)*) -- save network every [save_every] epochs
- **learning_rate** (*float or list/np.ndarray (default, 0.2)*) -- learning rate for training, if list, must be same length as n_epochs
- **n_epochs** (*int (default, 500)*) -- how many times to go through whole training set during training
- **weight_decay** (*float (default, 0.00001)*) --
- **SGD** (*bool (default, True)*) -- use SGD as optimization instead of RAdam
- **batch_size** (*int (optional, default 8)*) -- number of tyx-sized patches to run simultaneously on the GPU (can make smaller or bigger depending on GPU memory usage)
- **nimg_per_epoch** (*int (optional, default None)*) -- minimum number of images to train on per epoch, with a small training set (< 8 images) it may help to set to 8
- **rescale** (*bool (default, True)*) -- whether or not to rescale images to diam_mean during training, if True it assumes you will fit a size model after training or resize your images accordingly, if False it will try to train the model to be scale-invariant (works worse)
- **min_train_masks** (*int (default, 5)*) -- minimum number of masks an image must have to use in training set
- **netstr** (*str (default, None)*) -- name of network, otherwise saved with name as params + training start time
- **tyx** (*int, tuple (default, 224x224 in 2D)*) -- size of image patches used for training

MODEL_DIR

`cellpose_omni.models.MODEL_DIR = PosixPath('/home/docs/.cellpose/models')`

Path subclass for non-Windows systems.

On a POSIX system, instantiating a Path should return this object.

MODEL_NAMES

```
cellpose_omni.models.MODEL_NAMES = ['bact_phase_omni', 'bact_fluor_omni', 'worm_omni',
'worm_bact_omni', 'worm_high_res_omni', 'cyto2_omni', 'plant_omni', 'bact_phase_cp',
'bact_fluor_cp', 'plant_cp', 'worm_cp', 'cyto', 'nuclei', 'cyto2']
```

Built-in mutable sequence.

If no argument is given, the constructor creates a new empty list. The argument must be an iterable if specified.

MXNET_ENABLED

```
cellpose_omni.models.MXNET_ENABLED = False
```

bool(x) -> bool

Returns True when the argument x is true, False otherwise. The builtins True and False are the only two instances of the class bool. The class bool is a subclass of the class int, and cannot be subclassed.

OMNI_INSTALLED

```
cellpose_omni.models.OMNI_INSTALLED = True
```

bool(x) -> bool

Returns True when the argument x is true, False otherwise. The builtins True and False are the only two instances of the class bool. The class bool is a subclass of the class int, and cannot be subclassed.

SizeModel

```
class cellpose_omni.models.SizeModel(cp_model, device=None, pretrained_size=None, **kwargs)
```

Bases: object

linear regression model for determining the size of objects in image used to rescale before input to cp_model
uses styles from cp_model

Parameters

- **cp_model** (*UnetModel* or *CellposeModel*) -- model from which to get styles
- **device** (*mxnet device (optional, default mx.cpu())*) -- where cellpose model is saved (mx.gpu() or mx.cpu())
- **pretrained_size** (*str*) -- path to pretrained size model
- **omni** (*bool*) -- whether or not to use distance-based size metrics corresponding to 'omni' model

Methods Summary

<i>eval</i>(x[, channels, channel_axis, normalize, ...])	Evaluation for SizeModel.
<i>train</i>(train_data, train_labels[, test_data, ...])	train size model with images train_data to estimate linear model from styles to diameters

Methods Documentation

eval(*x*, *channels=None*, *channel_axis=None*, *normalize=True*, *invert=False*, *augment=False*, *tile=True*, *batch_size=8*, *progress=None*, *interp=True*, *omni=False*)

Evaluation for SizeModel. Use images *x* to produce style or use style input to predict size of objects in image.

Object size estimation is done in two steps: 1. use a linear regression model to predict size from style in image 2. resize image to predicted size and run CellposeModel to get output masks.

Take the median object size of the predicted masks as the final predicted size.

Parameters

- **x** (*list or array of images*) -- can be list of 2D/3D images, or array of 2D/3D images
- **channels** (*list (optional, default None)*) -- list of channels, either of length 2 or of length number of images by 2. First element of list is the channel to segment (0=grayscale, 1=red, 2=green, 3=blue). Second element of list is the optional nuclear channel (0=None, 1=red, 2=green, 3=blue). For instance, to segment grayscale images, input [0,0]. To segment images with cells in green and nuclei in blue, input [2,3]. To segment one grayscale image and one image with cells in green and nuclei in blue, input [[0,0], [2,3]].
- **channel_axis** (*int (optional, default None)*) -- if None, channels dimension is attempted to be automatically determined
- **normalize** (*bool (default, True)*) -- normalize data so 0.0=1st percentile and 1.0=99th percentile of image intensities in each channel
- **invert** (*bool (optional, default False)*) -- invert image pixel intensity before running network
- **augment** (*bool (optional, default False)*) -- tiles image with overlapping tiles and flips overlapped regions to augment
- **tile** (*bool (optional, default True)*) -- tiles image to ensure GPU/CPU memory usage limited (recommended)
- **progress** (*pyqt progress bar (optional, default None)*) -- to return progress bar status to GUI

Returns

- **diam** (*array, float*) -- final estimated diameters from images *x* or styles *style* after running both steps
- **diam_style** (*array, float*) -- estimated diameters from style alone

train(*train_data*, *train_labels*, *test_data=None*, *test_labels=None*, *channels=None*, *normalize=True*, *learning_rate=0.2*, *n_epochs=10*, *l2_regularization=1.0*, *batch_size=8*)

train size model with images *train_data* to estimate linear model from styles to diameters

Parameters

- **train_data** (*list of arrays (2D or 3D)*) -- images for training
- **train_labels** (*list of arrays (2D or 3D)*) -- labels for *train_data*, where 0=no masks; 1,2,...=mask labels can include flows as additional images
- **channels** (*list of ints (default, None)*) -- channels to use for training

- **normalize** (*bool (default, True)*) -- normalize data so 0.0=1st percentile and 1.0=99th percentile of image intensities in each channel
- **n_epochs** (*int (default, 10)*) -- how many times to go through whole training set (taking random patches) for styles for diameter estimation
- **l2_regularization** (*float (default, 1.0)*) -- regularize linear model from styles to diameters
- **batch_size** (*int (optional, default 8)*) -- number of 224x224 patches to run simultaneously on the GPU (can make smaller or bigger depending on GPU memory usage)

cache_model_path

`cellpose_omni.models.cache_model_path(basename)`

deprecation_warning_cellprob_dist_threshold

`cellpose_omni.models.deprecation_warning_cellprob_dist_threshold(cellprob_threshold, dist_threshold)`

model_path

`cellpose_omni.models.model_path(model_type, model_index, use_torch)`

models_logger

`cellpose_omni.models.models_logger = <Logger cellpose_omni.models (INFO)>`

Instances of the Logger class represent a single logging channel. A "logging channel" indicates an area of an application. Exactly how an "area" is defined is up to the application developer. Since an application can have any number of areas, logging channels are identified by a unique string. Application areas can be nested (e.g. an area of "input processing" might include sub-areas "read CSV files", "read XLS files" and "read Gnumeric files"). To cater for this natural nesting, channel names are organized into a namespace hierarchy where levels are separated by periods, much like the Java or Python package namespace. So in the instance given above, channel names might be "input" for the upper level, and "input.csv", "input.xls" and "input.gnu" for the sub-levels. There is no arbitrary limit to the depth of nesting.

size_model_path

`cellpose_omni.models.size_model_path(model_type, use_torch)`

14.2.5 cellpose_omni.io

<i>check_dir</i> (path)	
<i>get_image_files</i> (folder[, mask_filter, ...])	find all images in a folder and if look_one_level_down all subfolders
<i>get_label_files</i> (img_names[, label_filter, ...])	Get the corresponding labels and flows for the given file images.
<i>getname</i> (path[, suffix])	
<i>imread</i> (filename)	
<i>imsave</i> (filename, arr)	
<i>imwrite</i> (filename, arr, **kwargs)	
<i>load_links</i> (filename)	Read a txt or csv file with label links. These should look like: 1,2 1,3 4,7 6,19 . . . Returns links as a set of tuples.
<i>load_train_test_data</i> (train_dir[, test_dir, ...])	Loads the training and optional test data for training runs.
<i>logger_setup</i> ([verbose])	
<i>masks_flows_to_seg</i> (images, masks, flows, ...)	save output of model eval to be loaded in GUI
<i>outlines_to_text</i> (base, outlines)	
<i>save_masks</i> (images, masks, flows, file_names)	save masks + nicely plotted segmentation image to png and/or tiff
<i>save_server</i> ([parent, filename])	Uploads a *_seg.npy file to the bucket.
<i>save_to_png</i> (images, masks, flows, file_names)	deprecated (runs io.save_masks with png=True)
<i>write_links</i> (savedir, basename, links)	Write label link file.

check_dir

cellpose_omni.io.**check_dir**(path)

get_image_files

```
cellpose_omni.io.get_image_files(folder, mask_filter='_masks', img_filter=None,  
                                look_one_level_down=False, extensions=['png', 'jpg', 'jpeg', 'tif', 'tiff'],  
                                pattern=None)
```

find all images in a folder and if look_one_level_down all subfolders

get_label_files

```
cellpose_omni.io.get_label_files(img_names, label_filter='_cp_masks', img_filter="", ext=None,  
                                dir_above=False, subfolder="", parent=None, flows=False, links=False)
```

Get the corresponding labels and flows for the given file images. If no extension is given, looks for TIF, TIFF, and PNG. If multiple are found, the first in the list is returned. If extension is given, no checks for file existence are made - useful for finding nonstandard output like txt or npy.

Parameters

- **img_names** (*list*, *str*) -- list of full image file paths
- **label_filter** (*str*) -- the label filter suffix, defaults to _cp_masks can be _flows, _ncolor, etc.
- **ext** (*str*) -- the label extension can be .tif, .png, .txt, etc.
- **img_filter** (*str*) -- the image filter suffix, e.g. _img
- **dir_above** (*bool*) -- whether or not masks are stored in the image parent folder
- **subfolder** (*str*) -- the name of the subfolder where the labels are stored
- **parent** (*str*) -- parent folder or list of folders where masks are stored, if different from images
- **flows** (*bool*) -- whether or not to search for and return stored flows
- **links** (*bool*) -- whether or not to search for and return stored link files

Return type

list of all absolute label paths (*str*)

getname

```
cellpose_omni.io.getname(path, suffix="")
```

imread

```
cellpose_omni.io.imread(filename)
```


imsave

`cellpose_omni.io.imsave(filename, arr)`

imwrite

`cellpose_omni.io.imwrite(filename, arr, **kwargs)`

load_links

`cellpose_omni.io.load_links(filename)`

Read a txt or csv file with label links. These should look like:

1,2 1,3 4,7 6,19 . . .

Returns links as a set of tuples.

load_train_test_data

`cellpose_omni.io.load_train_test_data(train_dir, test_dir=None, image_filter="", mask_filter='_masks',
unet=False, look_one_level_down=True, omni=False,
do_links=True)`

Loads the training and optional test data for training runs.

logger_setup

`cellpose_omni.io.logger_setup(verbose=False)`

masks_flows_to_seg

`cellpose_omni.io.masks_flows_to_seg(images, masks, flows, diams, file_names, channels=None)`

save output of model eval to be loaded in GUI

can be list output (run on multiple images) or single output (run on single image)

saved to `file_names[k]+'_seg.npy'`

Parameters

- **images** ((list of) 2D or 3D arrays) -- images input into cellpose
- **masks** ((list of) 2D arrays, int) -- masks output from `cellpose_omni.eval`, where 0=NO masks; 1,2,...=mask labels
- **flows** ((list of) list of ND arrays) -- flows output from `cellpose_omni.eval`
- **diams** (float array) -- diameters used to run Cellpose
- **file_names** ((list of) str) -- names of files of images
- **channels** (list of int (optional, default None)) -- channels used to run Cellpose

outlines_to_text

`cellpose_omni.io.outlines_to_text(base, outlines)`

save_masks

`cellpose_omni.io.save_masks(images, masks, flows, file_names, png=True, tif=False, suffix='', save_flows=False, save_outlines=False, outline_col=[1, 0, 0], save_ncolor=False, dir_above=False, in_folders=False, savedir=None, save_txt=True, save_plot=True, omni=True, channel_axis=None, channels=None)`

save masks + nicely plotted segmentation image to png and/or tiff

if png, masks[k] for images[k] are saved to file_names[k]+'_cp_masks.png'

if tif, masks[k] for images[k] are saved to file_names[k]+'_cp_masks.tif'

if png and matplotlib installed, full segmentation figure is saved to file_names[k]+'_cp.png'

only tif option works for 3D data

Parameters

- **images** ((list of) 2D, 3D or 4D arrays) -- images input into cellpose
- **masks** ((list of) 2D arrays, int) -- masks output from cellpose_omni.eval, where 0=NO masks; 1,2,...=mask labels
- **flows** ((list of) list of ND arrays) -- flows output from cellpose_omni.eval
- **file_names** ((list of) str) -- names of files of images
- **savedir** (str) -- absolute path where images will be saved. Default is none (saves to image directory)
- **save_flows** (bool) -- Can choose which outputs/views to save. ncolor is a 4 (or 5, if 4 takes too long) index version of the labels that is way easier to visualize than having hundreds of unique colors that may be similar and touch. Any color map can be applied to it (0,1,2,3,4,...).
- **save_outlines** (bool) -- Can choose which outputs/views to save. ncolor is a 4 (or 5, if 4 takes too long) index version of the labels that is way easier to visualize than having hundreds of unique colors that may be similar and touch. Any color map can be applied to it (0,1,2,3,4,...).
- **save_ncolor** (bool) -- Can choose which outputs/views to save. ncolor is a 4 (or 5, if 4 takes too long) index version of the labels that is way easier to visualize than having hundreds of unique colors that may be similar and touch. Any color map can be applied to it (0,1,2,3,4,...).
- **save_txt** (bool) -- Can choose which outputs/views to save. ncolor is a 4 (or 5, if 4 takes too long) index version of the labels that is way easier to visualize than having hundreds of unique colors that may be similar and touch. Any color map can be applied to it (0,1,2,3,4,...).

save_server

`cellpose_omni.io.save_server(parent=None, filename=None)`

Uploads a *_seg.npy file to the bucket.

Parameters

- **parent** (*PyQt.MainWindow* (optional, default None)) -- GUI window to grab file info from
- **filename** (*str* (optional, default None)) -- if no GUI, send this file to server

save_to_png

`cellpose_omni.io.save_to_png(images, masks, flows, file_names)`

deprecated (runs `io.save_masks` with `png=True`)

does not work for 3D images

write_links

`cellpose_omni.io.write_links(savedir, basename, links)`

Write label link file. See `load_links()` for its output format.

Parameters

- **savedir** (*string*) -- directory in which to save
- **basename** (*string*) -- file name base to which `_links.txt` is appended.
- **links** (*set*) -- set of label tuples `{(x,y),(z,w),...}`

14.2.6 cellpose_omni.plot

<code>disk</code> (med, r, Ly, Lx)	returns pixels of disk with radius r and center med
<code>dx_to_circ</code> (dP[, transparency, mask, ...])	dP is 2 x Y x X => 'optic' flow representation
<code>image_to_rgb</code> (img0[, channels, channel_axis, ...])	image is 2 x Ly x Lx or Ly x Lx x 2 - change to RGB Ly x Lx x 3
<code>interesting_patch</code> (mask[, bsize])	get patch of size bsize x bsize with most masks
<code>mask_overlay</code> (img, masks[, colors, omni])	overlay masks on image (set image to grayscale)
<code>mask_rgb</code> (masks[, colors])	masks in random rgb colors
<code>outline_view</code> (img0, maski[, boundaries, ...])	Generates a red outline overlay onto image.
<code>show_segmentation</code> (fig, img, maski, flowi[, ...])	plot segmentation results (like on website)

disk

`cellpose_omni.plot.disk(med, r, Ly, Lx)`
returns pixels of disk with radius *r* and center *med*

dx_to_circ

`cellpose_omni.plot.dx_to_circ(dP, transparency=False, mask=None, sinebow=True, norm=True)`
dP is 2 x Y x X => 'optic' flow representation

Parameters

- **dP** (*2xLyxLx array*) -- Flow field components [dy,dx]
- **transparency** (*bool, default False*) -- magnitude of flow controls opacity, not lightness (clear background)
- **mask** (*2D array*) -- Multiplies each RGB component to suppress noise

image_to_rgb

`cellpose_omni.plot.image_to_rgb(img0, channels=None, channel_axis=-1, omni=False)`
image is 2 x Ly x Lx or Ly x Lx x 2 - change to RGB Ly x Lx x 3

interesting_patch

`cellpose_omni.plot.interesting_patch(mask, bsize=130)`
get patch of size *bsize* x *bsize* with most masks

mask_overlay

`cellpose_omni.plot.mask_overlay(img, masks, colors=None, omni=False)`
overlay masks on image (set image to grayscale)

Parameters

- **img** (*int or float, 2D or 3D array*) -- *img* is of size [Ly x Lx (x nchan)]
- **masks** (*int, 2D array*) -- masks where 0=NO masks; 1,2,...=mask labels
- **colors** (*int, 2D array (optional, default None)*) -- size [nmasks x 3], each entry is a color in 0-255 range

Returns

RGB -- array of masks overlaid on grayscale image

Return type

uint8, 3D array

mask_rgb

`cellpose_omni.plot.mask_rgb(masks, colors=None)`

masks in random rgb colors

Parameters

- **masks** (*int*, 2D array) -- masks where 0=NO masks; 1,2,...=mask labels
- **colors** (*int*, 2D array (optional, default None)) -- size [nmasks x 3], each entry is a color in 0-255 range

Returns

RGB -- array of masks overlaid on grayscale image

Return type

uint8, 3D array

outline_view

`cellpose_omni.plot.outline_view(img0, maski, boundaries=None, color=[1, 0, 0], channels=None, channel_axis=-1, mode='inner', connectivity=2, skip_formatting=False)`

Generates a red outline overlay onto image.

show_segmentation

`cellpose_omni.plot.show_segmentation(fig, img, maski, flowi, bdi=None, channels=None, file_name=None, omni=False, seg_norm=False, bg_color=None, outline_color=[1, 0, 0], img_colors=None, channel_axis=-1, display=True, interpolation='bilinear')`

plot segmentation results (like on website)

Can save each panel of figure with `file_name` option. Use `channels` option if `img` input is not an RGB image with 3 channels.

Parameters

- **fig** (*matplotlib.pyplot.figure*) -- figure in which to make plot
- **img** (2D or 3D array) -- image input into cellpose
- **maski** (*int*, 2D array) -- for image k, masks[k] output from `cellpose_omni.eval`, where 0=NO masks; 1,2,...=mask labels
- **flowi** (*int*, 2D array) -- for image k, flows[k][0] output from `cellpose_omni.eval` (RGB of flows)
- **channels** (*list of int* (optional, default [0,0])) -- channels used to run Cellpose, no need to use if image is RGB
- **file_name** (*str* (optional, default None)) -- file name of image, if `file_name` is not None, figure panels are saved
- **omni** (*bool* (optional, default False)) -- use omni version of `normalize99`, `image_to_rgb`
- **seg_norm** (*bool* (optional, default False)) -- improve cell visibility under labels
- **bg_color** (*float* (Optional, default none)) -- background color to draw behind flow (visible if flow transparency is on)

- **img_colors** (*NDarray, float (Optional, default none)*) -- colors to which each image channel will be mapped (multichannel defaults to sinebow)

14.2.7 cellpose_omni.metrics

<i>aggregated_jaccard_index</i> (masks_true, masks_pred)	AJI = intersection of all matched masks / union of all masks
<i>average_precision</i> (masks_true, masks_pred[, ...])	average precision estimation: $AP = TP / (TP + FP + FN)$
<i>boundary_scores</i> (masks_true, masks_pred, scales)	boundary precision / recall / Fscore
<i>flow_error</i> (maski, dP_net[, use_gpu, device])	error in flows from predicted masks vs flows predicted by network run on image
<i>mask_iious</i> (masks_true, masks_pred)	return best-matched masks

aggregated_jaccard_index

`cellpose_omni.metrics.aggregated_jaccard_index(masks_true, masks_pred)`

AJI = intersection of all matched masks / union of all masks

Parameters

- **masks_true** (*list of ND-arrays (int) or ND-array (int)*) -- where 0=NO masks; 1,2... are mask labels
- **masks_pred** (*list of ND-arrays (int) or ND-array (int)*) -- ND-array (int) where 0=NO masks; 1,2... are mask labels

Returns

aji

Return type

aggregated jaccard index for each set of masks

average_precision

`cellpose_omni.metrics.average_precision(masks_true, masks_pred, threshold=[0.5, 0.75, 0.9])`

average precision estimation: $AP = TP / (TP + FP + FN)$

This function is based heavily on the *fast* stardist matching functions (<https://github.com/mpicbg-csbd/stardist/blob/master/stardist/matching.py>)

Parameters

- **masks_true** (*list of ND-arrays (int) or ND-array (int)*) -- where 0=NO masks; 1,2... are mask labels
- **masks_pred** (*list of ND-arrays (int) or ND-array (int)*) -- ND-array (int) where 0=NO masks; 1,2... are mask labels

Returns

- **ap** (*array [len(masks_true) x len(threshold)]*) -- average precision at thresholds
- **tp** (*array [len(masks_true) x len(threshold)]*) -- number of true positives at thresholds
- **fp** (*array [len(masks_true) x len(threshold)]*) -- number of false positives at thresholds
- **fn** (*array [len(masks_true) x len(threshold)]*) -- number of false negatives at thresholds

boundary_scores

`cellpose_omni.metrics.boundary_scores(masks_true, masks_pred, scales)`
 boundary precision / recall / Fscore

flow_error

`cellpose_omni.metrics.flow_error(maski, dP_net, use_gpu=False, device=None)`
 error in flows from predicted masks vs flows predicted by network run on image

This function serves to benchmark the quality of masks, it works as follows 1. The predicted masks are used to create a flow diagram 2. The mask-flows are compared to the flows that the network predicted

If there is a discrepancy between the flows, it suggests that the mask is incorrect. Masks with flow_errors greater than 0.4 are discarded by default. Setting can be changed in `Cellpose.eval` or `CellposeModel.eval`.

Parameters

- **maski** (*ND-array (int)*) -- masks produced from running dynamics on dP_net, where 0=NO masks; 1,2... are mask labels
- **dP_net** (*ND-array (float)*) -- ND flows where `dP_net.shape[1:] = maski.shape`

Returns

- **flow_errors** (*float array with length maski.max()*) -- mean squared error between predicted flows and flows from masks
- **dP_masks** (*ND-array (float)*) -- ND flows produced from the predicted masks

mask_ious

`cellpose_omni.metrics.mask_ious(masks_true, masks_pred)`
 return best-matched masks

14.2.8 cellpose_omni.dynamics

<code>compute_masks(dP, cellprob[, bd, p, inds, ...])</code>	compute masks using dynamics from dP, cellprob, and boundary
<code>follow_flows(dP[, mask, inds, niter, ...])</code>	define pixels and run dynamics to recover masks in 2D
<code>get_masks(p[, iscell, rpad, flows, ...])</code>	create masks using pixel convergence after running dynamics
<code>labels_to_flows(labels[, files, use_gpu, ...])</code>	convert labels (list of masks or flows) to flows for training model
<code>map_coordinates(I, yc, xc, Y)</code>	bilinear interpolation of image 'I' in-place with ycoordinates yc and xcoordinates xc to Y
<code>masks_to_flows(masks[, use_gpu, device])</code>	convert masks to flows using diffusion from center pixel
<code>masks_to_flows_cpu(masks[, device])</code>	convert masks to flows using diffusion from center pixel Center of masks where diffusion starts is defined to be the closest pixel to the median of all pixels that is inside the mask.
<code>masks_to_flows_gpu(masks[, device])</code>	convert masks to flows using diffusion from center pixel Center of masks where diffusion starts is defined using COM :param masks: labelled masks 0=NO masks; 1,2,...=mask labels :type masks: int, 2D or 3D array
<code>remove_bad_flow_masks(masks, flows[, ...])</code>	remove masks which have inconsistent flows
<code>steps2D(p, dP, inds, niter[, omni, calc_trace])</code>	run dynamics of pixels to recover masks in 2D
<code>steps2D_interp(p, dP, niter[, use_gpu, ...])</code>	
<code>steps3D(p, dP, inds, niter)</code>	run dynamics of pixels to recover masks in 3D

compute_masks

```
cellpose_omni.dynamics.compute_masks(dP, cellprob, bd=None, p=None, inds=None, niter=200,
                                     mask_threshold=0.0, diam_threshold=12.0, flow_threshold=0.4,
                                     interp=True, do_3D=False, min_size=15, resize=None,
                                     verbose=False, use_gpu=False, device=None, nclasses=3,
                                     calc_trace=False)
```

compute masks using dynamics from dP, cellprob, and boundary

follow_flows

```
cellpose_omni.dynamics.follow_flows(dP, mask=None, inds=None, niter=200, interp=True, use_gpu=True,
                                     device=None, omni=False, calc_trace=False)
```

define pixels and run dynamics to recover masks in 2D

Pixels are meshgrid. Only pixels with non-zero cell-probability are used (as defined by inds)

Parameters

- **dP** (*float32, 3D or 4D array*) -- flows [axis x Ly x Lx] or [axis x Lz x Ly x Lx]
- **mask** (*optional, default None*) -- pixel mask to seed masks. Useful when flows have low magnitudes.
- **niter** (*int (optional, default 200)*) -- number of iterations of dynamics to run
- **interp** (*bool (optional, default True)*) -- interpolate during 2D dynamics (not available in 3D) (in previous versions + paper it was False)

- **use_gpu** (*bool (optional, default False)*) -- use GPU to run interpolated dynamics (faster than CPU)

Returns

p -- final locations of each pixel after dynamics

Return type

float32, 3D array

get_masks

`cellpose_omni.dynamics.get_masks(p, iscell=None, rpadd=20, flows=None, threshold=0.4, use_gpu=False, device=None)`

create masks using pixel convergence after running dynamics

Makes a histogram of final pixel locations **p**, initializes masks at peaks of histogram and extends the masks from the peaks so that they include all pixels with more than 2 final pixels **p**. Discards masks with flow errors greater than the threshold.

Parameters

- **p** (*float32, 3D or 4D array*) -- final locations of each pixel after dynamics, size [axis x Ly x Lx] or [axis x Lz x Ly x Lx].
- **iscell** (*bool, 2D or 3D array*) -- if iscell is not None, set pixels that are iscell False to stay in their original location.
- **rpadd** (*int (optional, default 20)*) -- histogram edge padding
- **threshold** (*float (optional, default 0.4)*) -- masks with flow error greater than threshold are discarded (if flows is not None)
- **flows** (*float, 3D or 4D array (optional, default None)*) -- flows [axis x Ly x Lx] or [axis x Lz x Ly x Lx]. If flows is not None, then masks with inconsistent flows are removed using `remove_bad_flow_masks`.

Returns

M0 -- masks with inconsistent flow masks removed, 0=NO masks; 1,2,...=mask labels, size [Ly x Lx] or [Lz x Ly x Lx]

Return type

int, 2D or 3D array

labels_to_flows

`cellpose_omni.dynamics.labels_to_flows(labels, files=None, use_gpu=False, device=None, redo_flows=False, links=None, dim=2)`

convert labels (list of masks or flows) to flows for training model

if files is not None, flows are saved to files to be reused

Parameters

labels (*list of ND-arrays*) -- labels[k] can be 2D or 3D, if [3 x Ly x Lx] then it is assumed that flows were precomputed. Otherwise labels[k][0] or labels[k] (if 2D) is used to create flows and cell probabilities.

Returns

flows -- flows[k][0] is labels[k], flows[k][1] is cell distance transform, flows[k][2] is Y flow, flows[k][3] is X flow, and flows[k][4] is heat distribution

Return type

list of [4 x Ly x Lx] arrays

map_coordinates

`cellpose_omni.dynamics.map_coordinates(I, yc, xc, Y)`

bilinear interpolation of image 'I' in-place with ycoordinates yc and xcoordinates xc to Y

Parameters

- **I** (C x Ly x Lx) --
- **yc** (ni) -- new y coordinates
- **xc** (ni) -- new x coordinates
- **Y** (C x ni) -- I sampled at (yc,xc)

masks_to_flows

`cellpose_omni.dynamics.masks_to_flows(masks, use_gpu=False, device=None)`

convert masks to flows using diffusion from center pixel

Center of masks where diffusion starts is defined to be the closest pixel to the median of all pixels that is inside the mask. Result of diffusion is converted into flows by computing the gradients of the diffusion density map.

Parameters

masks (int, 2D or 3D array) -- labelled masks 0=NO masks; 1,2,...=mask labels

Returns

- **mu** (float, 3D or 4D array) -- flows in Y = mu[-2], flows in X = mu[-1]. if masks are 3D, flows in Z = mu[0].
- **mu_c** (float, 2D or 3D array) -- for each pixel, the distance to the center of the mask in which it resides

masks_to_flows_cpu

`cellpose_omni.dynamics.masks_to_flows_cpu(masks, device=None)`

convert masks to flows using diffusion from center pixel Center of masks where diffusion starts is defined to be the closest pixel to the median of all pixels that is inside the mask. Result of diffusion is converted into flows by computing the gradients of the diffusion density map. :param masks: labelled masks 0=NO masks; 1,2,...=mask labels :type masks: int, 2D array

Returns

- **mu** (float, 3D array) -- flows in Y = mu[-2], flows in X = mu[-1]. if masks are 3D, flows in Z = mu[0].
- **mu_c** (float, 2D array) -- for each pixel, the distance to the center of the mask in which it resides

masks_to_flows_gpu

`cellpose_omni.dynamics.masks_to_flows_gpu(masks, device=None)`

convert masks to flows using diffusion from center pixel Center of masks where diffusion starts is defined using COM :param masks: labelled masks 0=NO masks; 1,2,...=mask labels :type masks: int, 2D or 3D array

Returns

- **mu** (*float, 3D or 4D array*) -- flows in Y = mu[-2], flows in X = mu[-1]. if masks are 3D, flows in Z = mu[0].
- **mu_c** (*float, 2D or 3D array*) -- for each pixel, the distance to the center of the mask in which it resides

remove_bad_flow_masks

`cellpose_omni.dynamics.remove_bad_flow_masks(masks, flows, threshold=0.4, use_gpu=False, device=None)`

remove masks which have inconsistent flows

Uses metrics.flow_error to compute flows from predicted masks and compare flows to predicted flows from network. Discards masks with flow errors greater than the threshold.

Parameters

- **masks** (*int, 2D or 3D array*) -- labelled masks, 0=NO masks; 1,2,...=mask labels, size [Ly x Lx] or [Lz x Ly x Lx]
- **flows** (*float, 3D or 4D array*) -- flows [axis x Ly x Lx] or [axis x Lz x Ly x Lx]
- **threshold** (*float (optional, default 0.4)*) -- masks with flow error greater than threshold are discarded.

Returns

masks -- masks with inconsistent flow masks removed, 0=NO masks; 1,2,...=mask labels, size [Ly x Lx] or [Lz x Ly x Lx]

Return type

int, 2D or 3D array

steps2D

`cellpose_omni.dynamics.steps2D(p, dP, inds, niter, omni=False, calc_trace=False)`

run dynamics of pixels to recover masks in 2D

Euler integration of dynamics dP for niter steps

Parameters

- **p** (*float32, 3D array*) -- pixel locations [axis x Ly x Lx] (start at initial meshgrid)
- **dP** (*float32, 3D array*) -- flows [axis x Ly x Lx]
- **inds** (*int32, 2D array*) -- non-zero pixels to run dynamics on [npixels x 2]
- **niter** (*int32*) -- number of iterations of dynamics to run

Returns

p -- final locations of each pixel after dynamics

Return type

float32, 3D array

steps2D_interp

`cellpose_omni.dynamics.steps2D_interp(p, dP, niter, use_gpu=False, device=None, omni=False, calc_trace=False)`

steps3D

`cellpose_omni.dynamics.steps3D(p, dP, inds, niter)`

run dynamics of pixels to recover masks in 3D

Euler integration of dynamics dP for niter steps

Parameters

- **p** (*float32, 4D array*) -- pixel locations [axis x Lz x Ly x Lx] (start at initial meshgrid)
- **dP** (*float32, 4D array*) -- flows [axis x Lz x Ly x Lx]
- **inds** (*int32, 2D array*) -- non-zero pixels to run dynamics on [npixels x 3]
- **niter** (*int32*) -- number of iterations of dynamics to run

Returns

p -- final locations of each pixel after dynamics

Return type

float32, 4D array

14.2.9 cellpose_omni.transforms

<code>average_tiles(y, ysub, xsub, Ly, Lx)</code>	average results of network over tiles
<code>convert_image(x, channels[, channel_axis, ...])</code>	return image with z first, channels last and normalized intensities
<code>make_tiles(imgi[, bsize, augment, tile_overlap])</code>	make tiles of image to run at test-time
<code>move_axis(img[, m_axis, first])</code>	move axis m_axis to first or last position
<code>move_axis_new(a, axis, pos)</code>	Move ndarray axis to new location, preserving order of other axes.
<code>move_min_dim(img[, force])</code>	move minimum dimension last as channels if < 10, or force==True
<code>normalize99(Y[, lower, upper, omni])</code>	normalize image so 0.0 is 0.01st percentile and 1.0 is 99.99th percentile
<code>normalize_field(mu[, omni])</code>	
<code>normalize_img(img[, axis, invert, omni])</code>	normalize each channel of the image so that so that 0.0=1st percentile and 1.0=99th percentile of image intensities
<code>original_random_rotate_and_resize(X[, Y, ...])</code>	augmentation by random rotation and resizing X and Y are lists or arrays of length nimg, with dims channels x Ly x Lx (channels optional)
<code>pad_image_ND(img0[, div, extra, dim])</code>	pad image for test-time so that its dimensions are a multiple of 16 (2D or 3D)
<code>random_rotate_and_resize(X[, Y, ...])</code>	augmentation by random rotation and resizing
<code>reshape(data[, channels, chan_first, ...])</code>	reshape data using channels
<code>reshape_and_normalize_data(train_data[, ...])</code>	inputs converted to correct shapes for <i>training</i> and rescaled so that 0.0=1st percentile and 1.0=99th percentile of image intensities in each channel
<code>reshape_train_test(train_data, train_labels, ...)</code>	check sizes and reshape train and test data for training
<code>resize_image(img0[, Ly, Lx, rsz, ...])</code>	resize image for computing flows / unresize for computing dynamics
<code>unaugment_tiles(y[, unet])</code>	reverse test-time augmentations for averaging
<code>update_axis(m_axis, to_squeeze, ndim)</code>	

average_tiles

`cellpose_omni.transforms.average_tiles(y, ysub, xsub, Ly, Lx)`

average results of network over tiles

Parameters

- **y** (*float*, [*ntiles* x *nclasses* x *bsize* x *bsize*]) -- output of cellpose network for each tile
- **ysub** (*list*) -- list of arrays with start and end of tiles in Y of length ntiles
- **xsub** (*list*) -- list of arrays with start and end of tiles in X of length ntiles
- **Ly** (*int*) -- size of pre-tiled image in Y (may be larger than original image if image size is less than bsize)
- **Lx** (*int*) -- size of pre-tiled image in X (may be larger than original image if image size is less than bsize)

Returns

yf -- network output averaged over tiles

Return type

float32, [nclasses x Ly x Lx]

convert_image

`cellpose_omni.transforms.convert_image(x, channels, channel_axis=None, z_axis=None, do_3D=False, normalize=True, invert=False, nchan=2, dim=2, omni=False)`

return image with z first, channels last and normalized intensities

make_tiles

`cellpose_omni.transforms.make_tiles(imgi, bsize=224, augment=False, tile_overlap=0.1)`

make tiles of image to run at test-time

if augmented, tiles are flipped and tile_overlap=2.

- original
- flipped vertically
- flipped horizontally
- flipped vertically and horizontally

Parameters

- **imgi** (*float32*) -- array that's nchan x Ly x Lx
- **bsize** (*float (optional, default 224)*) -- size of tiles
- **augment** (*bool (optional, default False)*) -- flip tiles and set tile_overlap=2.
- **tile_overlap** (*float (optional, default 0.1)*) -- fraction of overlap of tiles

Returns

- **IMG** (*float32*) -- array that's ntiles x nchan x bsize x bsize
- **ysub** (*list*) -- list of arrays with start and end of tiles in Y of length ntiles
- **xsub** (*list*) -- list of arrays with start and end of tiles in X of length ntiles

move_axis

`cellpose_omni.transforms.move_axis(img, m_axis=-1, first=True)`

move axis m_axis to first or last position

move_axis_new

```
cellpose_omni.transforms.move_axis_new(a, axis, pos)
```

Move ndarray axis to new location, preserving order of other axes.

move_min_dim

```
cellpose_omni.transforms.move_min_dim(img, force=False)
```

move minimum dimension last as channels if < 10, or force==True

normalize99

```
cellpose_omni.transforms.normalize99(Y, lower=0.01, upper=99.99, omni=False)
```

normalize image so 0.0 is 0.01st percentile and 1.0 is 99.99th percentile

normalize_field

```
cellpose_omni.transforms.normalize_field(mu, omni=False)
```

normalize_img

```
cellpose_omni.transforms.normalize_img(img, axis=-1, invert=False, omni=False)
```

normalize each channel of the image so that so that 0.0=1st percentile and 1.0=99th percentile of image intensities

optional inversion

Parameters

- **img** (ND-array (at least 3 dimensions)) --
- **axis** (channel axis to loop over for normalization) --

Returns

img -- normalized image of same size

Return type

ND-array, float32

original_random_rotate_and_resize

```
cellpose_omni.transforms.original_random_rotate_and_resize(X, Y=None, scale_range=1.0, xy=(224, 224), do_flip=True, rescale=None, unet=False)
```

augmentation by random rotation and resizing X and Y are lists or arrays of length nimg, with dims channels x Ly x Lx (channels optional)

Parameters

- **X** (LIST of ND-arrays, float) -- list of image arrays of size [nchan x Ly x Lx] or [Ly x Lx]

- **Y** (*LIST of ND-arrays, float (optional, default None)*) -- list of image labels of size [nlabels x Ly x Lx] or [Ly x Lx]. The 1st channel of Y is always nearest-neighbor interpolated (assumed to be masks or 0-1 representation). If Y.shape[0]==3 and not unet, then the labels are assumed to be [cell probability, Y flow, X flow]. If unet, second channel is dist_to_bound.
- **scale_range** (*float (optional, default 1.0)*) -- Range of resizing of images for augmentation. Images are resized by $(1 - \text{scale_range}/2) + \text{scale_range} * \text{np.random.rand}()$
- **xy** (*tuple, int (optional, default (224,224))*) -- size of transformed images to return
- **do_flip** (*bool (optional, default True)*) -- whether or not to flip images horizontally
- **rescale** (*array, float (optional, default None)*) -- how much to resize images by before performing augmentations
- **unet** (*bool (optional, default False)*) --

Returns

- **imgi** (*ND-array, float*) -- transformed images in array [nimg x nchan x xy[0] x xy[1]]
- **lbl** (*ND-array, float*) -- transformed labels in array [nimg x nchan x xy[0] x xy[1]]
- **scale** (*array, float*) -- amount by which each image was resized

pad_image_ND

`cellpose_omni.transforms.pad_image_ND(img0, div=16, extra=1, dim=2)`
pad image for test-time so that its dimensions are a multiple of 16 (2D or 3D)

Parameters

- **img0** (*ND-array*) -- image of size [nchan (x Lz) x Ly x Lx]
- **div** (*int (optional, default 16)*) --

Returns

- **I** (*ND-array*) -- padded image
- **ysub** (*array, int*) -- yrange of pixels in I corresponding to img0
- **xsub** (*array, int*) -- xrange of pixels in I corresponding to img0

random_rotate_and_resize

`cellpose_omni.transforms.random_rotate_and_resize(X, Y=None, scale_range=1.0, gamma_range=[0.5, 4], tyx=None, do_flip=True, rescale=None, unet=False, inds=None, omni=False, dim=2, nchan=1, nclasses=3, device=None)`

augmentation by random rotation and resizing

X and Y are lists or arrays of length nimg, with dims channels x Ly x Lx (channels optional)

Parameters

- **X** (*LIST of ND-arrays, float*) -- list of image arrays of size [nchan x Ly x Lx] or [Ly x Lx]

- **Y** (*LIST of ND-arrays, float (optional, default None)*) -- list of image labels of size [nlabels x Ly x Lx] or [Ly x Lx]. The 1st channel of Y is always nearest-neighbor interpolated (assumed to be masks or 0-1 representation). If Y.shape[0]==3 and not unet, then the labels are assumed to be [cell probability, Y flow, X flow]. If unet, second channel is dist_to_bound.
- **scale_range** (*float (optional, default 1.0)*) -- Range of resizing of images for augmentation. Images are resized by $(1 - \text{scale_range}/2) + \text{scale_range} * \text{np.random.rand}()$
- **gamma_range** (*float (optional, default 0.5)*) -- Images are gamma-adjusted $\text{im}^{**\text{gamma}}$ for gamma in $(1 - \text{gamma_range}, 1 + \text{gamma_range})$
- **xy** (*tuple, int (optional, default (224, 224))*) -- size of transformed images to return
- **do_flip** (*bool (optional, default True)*) -- whether or not to flip images horizontally
- **rescale** (*array, float (optional, default None)*) -- how much to resize images by before performing augmentations
- **unet** (*bool (optional, default False)*) --

Returns

- **imgi** (*ND-array, float*) -- transformed images in array [nimg x nchan x xy[0] x xy[1]]
- **lbl** (*ND-array, float*) -- transformed labels in array [nimg x nchan x xy[0] x xy[1]]
- **scale** (*array, float*) -- amount each image was resized by

reshape

`cellpose_omni.transforms.reshape(data, channels=[0, 0], chan_first=False, channel_axis=0)`

reshape data using channels

Parameters

- **data** (*numpy array that's (Z x) Ly x Lx x nchan*) -- if data.ndim==8 and data.shape[0]<8, assumed to be nchan x Ly x Lx
- **channels** (*list of int of length 2 (optional, default [0,0])*) -- First element of list is the channel to segment (0=grayscale, 1=red, 2=green, 3=blue). Second element of list is the optional nuclear channel (0=none, 1=red, 2=green, 3=blue). For instance, to train on grayscale images, input [0,0]. To train on images with cells in green and nuclei in blue, input [2,3].
- **channel_axis** (*int, default 0*) -- the axis that corresponds to channels (usually 0 or -1)

Returns

data

Return type

numpy array that's (Z x) Ly x Lx x nchan (if chan_first==False)

reshape_and_normalize_data

```
cellpose_omni.transforms.reshape_and_normalize_data(train_data, test_data=None, channels=None,
                                                    channel_axis=0, normalize=True, omni=False,
                                                    dim=2)
```

inputs converted to correct shapes for *training* and rescaled so that 0.0=1st percentile and 1.0=99th percentile of image intensities in each channel

Parameters

- **train_data** (*list of ND-arrays, float*) -- list of training images of size [Ly x Lx], [nchan x Ly x Lx], or [Ly x Lx x nchan]
- **test_data** (*list of ND-arrays, float (optional, default None)*) -- list of testing images of size [Ly x Lx], [nchan x Ly x Lx], or [Ly x Lx x nchan]
- **channels** (*list of int of length 2 (optional, default None)*) -- First element of list is the channel to segment (0=grayscale, 1=red, 2=green, 3=blue). Second element of list is the optional nuclear channel (0=none, 1=red, 2=green, 3=blue). For instance, to train on grayscale images, input [0,0]. To train on images with cells in green and nuclei in blue, input [2,3].
- **normalize** (*bool (optional, True)*) -- normalize data so 0.0=1st percentile and 1.0=99th percentile of image intensities in each channel

Returns

- **train_data** (*list of ND-arrays, float*) -- list of training images of size [2 x Ly x Lx]
- **test_data** (*list of ND-arrays, float (optional, default None)*) -- list of testing images of size [2 x Ly x Lx]
- **run_test** (*bool*) -- whether or not test_data was correct size and is useable during training

reshape_train_test

```
cellpose_omni.transforms.reshape_train_test(train_data, train_labels, test_data, test_labels, channels,
                                              channel_axis=0, normalize=True, dim=2, omni=False)
```

check sizes and reshape train and test data for training

resize_image

```
cellpose_omni.transforms.resize_image(img0, Ly=None, Lx=None, rsz=None, interpolation=1,
                                       no_channels=False)
```

resize image for computing flows / unresize for computing dynamics

Parameters

- **img0** (*ND-array*) -- image of size [Y x X x nchan] or [Lz x Y x X x nchan] or [Lz x Y x X]
- **Ly** (*int, optional*) --
- **Lx** (*int, optional*) --
- **rsz** (*float, optional*) -- resize coefficient(s) for image; if Ly is None then rsz is used
- **interpolation** (*cv2 interp method (optional, default cv2.INTER_LINEAR)*) --

Returns

imgs -- image of size [Ly x Lx x nchan] or [Lz x Ly x Lx x nchan]

Return type

ND-array

unaugment_tiles

`cellpose_omni.transforms.unaugment_tiles(y, unet=False)`

reverse test-time augmentations for averaging

Parameters

- **y** (*float32*) -- array that's ntiles_y x ntiles_x x chan x Ly x Lx where chan = (dY, dX, cell prob)
- **unet** (*bool (optional, False)*) -- whether or not unet output or cellpose output

Returns

y

Return type

float32

update_axis

`cellpose_omni.transforms.update_axis(m_axis, to_squeeze, ndim)`

See *command line examples* for typical use cases.

`usage: omnipose [image args] [model args] [...]`

15.1 input image arguments

--dir	folder containing data on which to run or train
--look_one_level_down	run processing on all subdirectories of current folder
--mxnet	use mxnet
--img_filter	filter images by this suffix
--channel_axis	axis of image which corresponds to image channels
--z_axis	axis of image which corresponds to Z dimension
--chan	channel to segment; 0: GRAY, 1: RED, 2: GREEN, 3: BLUE. Default: 0
--chan2	nuclear channel (if cyto, optional); 0: NONE, 1: RED, 2: GREEN, 3: BLUE. Default: 0
--invert	invert grayscale channel
--all_channels	use all channels in image if using own model and images with special channels
--dim	number of spatiotemporal dimensions of images (not counting channels). Default: 2

15.2 model arguments

--pretrained_model	model to use
--unet	run standard unet instead of cellpose flow output
--nclasses	number of prediction classes for model (3 for Cellpose, 4 for Omnipose boundary field)
--nchan	number of channels on which model is trained
--kernel_size	kernel size for maskpool. Starts at 2, higher means more aggressive downsampling.

15.3 algorithm arguments

--omni	Omnipose algorithm (disabled by default)
--affinity_seg	use new affinity segmentation algorithm (disabled by default)
--cluster	DBSCAN clustering. Reduces oversegmentation of thin features (disabled by default)
--no_suppress	Euler integration 1/t suppression reduces oversegmentation but can give undersegmentation in 3D; this flag disables it.
--fast_mode	make code run faster by turning off 4 network averaging and resampling
--no_resample	disable dynamics on full image (makes algorithm faster for images with large diameters)
--no_net_avg	make code run faster by only running 1 network
--no_interp	do not interpolate when running dynamics (was default)
--do_3D	process images as 3D stacks of images (nplanes x nchan x Ly x Lx)
--diameter	cell diameter, 0 disables unless sizemodel is present. Default: 0.0
--rescale	image rescaling factor ($r = \text{diameter} / \text{model diameter}$)
--stitch_threshold	compute masks in 2D then stitch together masks with IoU>0.9 across planes
--flow_threshold	flow error threshold, 0 turns off this optional QC step. Default: 0.4
--mask_threshold	mask threshold, default is 0, decrease to find more and larger masks
--niter	Number of Euler iterations, enter value to override Omnipose diameter estimation (under/over-segment)
--anisotropy	anisotropy of volume in 3D
--diam_threshold	cell diameter threshold for upscaling before mask reconstruction, default 12
--exclude_on_edges	discard masks which touch edges of image
--min_size	minimum size for masks, helps if small debris is labeled
--max_size	maximum size for masks, helps if background patches are labeled

15.4 output arguments

--save_png	save masks as png
--save_tif	save masks as tif
--no_npy	suppress saving of npy
--savedir	folder to which segmentation results will be saved (defaults to input image directory)
--dir_above	save output folders adjacent to image folder instead of inside it (off by default)
--in_folders	flag to save output in folders (off by default)
--save_flows	whether or not to save RGB images of flows when masks are saved (disabled by default)

--save_outlines	whether or not to save RGB outline images when masks are saved (disabled by default)
--save_ncolor	whether or not to save minimal "n-color" masks (disabled by default)
--save_txt	flag to enable txt outlines for ImageJ (disabled by default)
--transparency	store flows with background transparent (alpha=flow magnitude) (disabled by default)

15.5 training arguments

--train	train network using images in dir
--train_size	train size network at end of training
--mask_filter	end string for masks to run on. Default: "_masks"
--test_dir	folder containing test data (optional)
--learning_rate	learning rate. Default: 0.2
--n_epochs	number of epochs. Default: 500
--batch_size	batch size. Default: 8
--num_workers	number of dataloader workers. Default: 0
--dataloader	Use pytorch dataloader instead of older manual loading code.
--min_train_masks	minimum number of masks a training image must have to be used. Default: 1
--residual_on	use residual connections
--style_on	use style vector
--concatenation	concatenate downsampled layers with upsampled layers (off by default which means they are added)
--save_every	number of epochs to skip between saves. Default: 100
--save_each	save the model under a different filename per --save_every epoch for later comparison
--RAdam	use RAdam instead of SGD
--checkpoint	turn on checkpoints to reduce memory usage
--dropout	Use dropout in training
--tyx	list of yx, zyx, or tyx dimensions for training
--links	Search and use link files for multi-label objects.
--amp	Use Automatic Mixed Precision.
--affinity_field	Use summed affinity instead of distance field.

15.6 hardware arguments

--use_gpu	use gpu if torch or mxnet with cuda installed
--check_mkl	check if mkl working
--mkldnn	for mxnet, force MXNET_SUBGRAPH_BACKEND = "MKLDNN"

15.7 development arguments

--verbose	flag to output extra information (e.g. diameter metrics) for debugging and fine-tuning parameters
--testing	flag to suppress CLI user confirmation for saving output; for test scripts
--timing	flag to output timing information for select modules

AFFINITY SEGMENTATION

This is the term that I think best describes encoding an image segmentation in its most general, information-dense form: an affinity graph. To explain what this is, we will first consider two cells in contact.

16.1 The hierarchy of segmentation encoding

```
1 # Load image and masks
2 import string
3 import matplotlib as mpl
4 import matplotlib.pyplot as plt
5 mpl.rcParams['figure.dpi'] = 600
6 # mpl.rcParams['facecolor'] = [0]*4
7
8 plt.rc('figure', facecolor=[0]*4)
9
10 plt.style.use('dark_background')
11 mpl.use('Agg')
12
13 %matplotlib inline
14
15 from pathlib import Path
16 import os
17 from cellpose_omni import io, plot
18 import fastremap
19
20 import omnipose
21 omnidir = Path(omnipose.__file__).parent.parent
22 basedir = os.path.join(omnidir, 'docs', '_static')
23 # name = 'ecoli_phase'
24 name = 'ecoli'
25 ext = '.tif'
26 image = io.imread(os.path.join(basedir, name+ext))
27 masks = io.imread(os.path.join(basedir, name+'_labels'+ext))
28 slc = omnipose.utils.crop_bbox(masks>0, pad=0)[0]
29 masks = fastremap.renumber(masks[slc])[0]
30 image = image[slc]
31
32 # Plot a few things
33
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

34 import matplotlib.pyplot as plt
35 from omnipose.plot import apply_ncolor, plot_edges, imshow
36 from omnipose import utils
37 import numpy as np
38 # import matplotlib_inline
39 # matplotlib_inline.backend_inline.set_matplotlib_formats('svg')
40
41 from mpl_toolkits.axes_grid1.inset_locator import zoomed_inset_axes
42 from mpl_toolkits.axes_grid1.inset_locator import inset_axes
43 from mpl_toolkits.axes_grid1.inset_locator import mark_inset
44 from matplotlib.patches import Patch
45
46
47
48 images = [image, masks>0, apply_ncolor(masks), masks>0]
49 labels = ['Image\n(phase contrast)', 'Semantic\nsegmentation',
50           'Instance\nsegmentation', 'Affinity\nsegmentation']
51
52 # Set up the figure and subplots
53 N = len(images)
54
55 f = 1
56 Y, X = masks.shape[-2:]
57 M = 1
58
59 h, w = masks.shape[-2:]
60
61 sf = w
62 p = 0.0035*w # needs to be defined as fraction of width for aspect ratio to work?
63 h /= sf
64 w /= sf
65
66 # Calculate positions of subplots
67 left = np.array([i*(w+p) for i in range(N)])*1.
68 bottom = np.array([0]*N)*1.
69 width = np.array([w]*N)*1.
70 height = np.array([h]*N)*1.
71
72 max_w = left[-1]+width[-1]
73 max_h = bottom[-1]+height[-1]
74
75 sw = max_w
76 sh = max_h
77
78 sf = max(sw, sh)
79 left /= sw
80 bottom /= sh
81 width /= sw
82 height /= sh
83
84 # Create figure
85 s = 6

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

86 fig = plt.figure(figsize=(s,s*sh/sw), frameon=False, dpi=300)
87 # fig.patch.set_facecolor([0]*4)
88
89 # Add subplots
90 axes = []
91 for i in range(N):
92     ax = fig.add_axes([left[i], bottom[i], width[i], height[i]])
93     axes.append(ax)
94
95 # Iterate over each subplot and set the image, label, and formatting
96 c = [0.5]*3
97 fontsize = 11
98
99 # bounds = [40,20,10,10]
100 bounds = [11,22,8,8]
101 h,w = masks.shape[-2:]
102 extent = np.array([0,w,0,h])#-0.5
103
104
105 sy,sx,wy,wx = bounds
106 zoomslc = tuple([slice(sy,sy+wy),slice(sx,sx+wx)])
107
108
109 cmap='inferno'
110
111 zoom = 3
112 # zoom, f = 5, 0.75
113 color = [.75]*3
114 edgocol = [1/3]*3
115 edgocol = [.75]*3+ [.5]
116 axcol = [0.5]*3
117 # edgocol = [.5,.75,0]+[2/3]
118
119 lw= .2
120 labelpad = 3
121 fontsize2 = 8
122
123 do_labels = 0
124
125 for i, ax in enumerate(axes):
126
127     # inset axes
128     axins = zoomed_inset_axes(ax, zoom, loc='lower left',
129                               bbox_to_anchor=(-wx/w, -2*wy/h),
130                               # bbox_to_anchor=(-wx/w*zoom/2, -zoom*wy/h),
131                               # bbox_to_anchor=(-f*zoom*wy/h, -f*wx/w*zoom),
132
133
134                               bbox_transform=ax.transAxes)
135
136     if i==N-1:
137         # ax.invert_yaxis()

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

138     dim = masks.ndim
139     shape = masks.shape
140     steps, inds, idx, fact, sign = utils.kernel_setup(dim)
141     coords = np.nonzero(masks)
142     affinity_graph = omnipose.core.masks_to_affinity(masks, coords, steps,
143                                                    inds, idx, fact, sign, dim)
144     neighbors = utils.get_neighbors(coords, steps, dim, shape)
145     summed_affinity, affinity_cmap = plot_edges(shape, affinity_graph, neighbors,
146     ↪ coords,
147                                                    figsize=1, fig=fig, ax=ax,
148     ↪ extent=extent,
149                                                    edgecol=edgecol, cmap=cmap,
150     ↪ linewidth=lw
151                                                    )
152
153     axins.invert_yaxis()
154     ax.invert_yaxis()
155
156     summed_affinity, affinity_cmap = plot_edges(shape, affinity_graph, neighbors,
157     ↪ coords,
158                                                    figsize=1, fig=fig, ax=axins,
159     ↪ extent=extent,
160     ↪ edgecol=edgecol, linewidth=lw*zoom, cmap=cmap,
161     ↪ bounds=bounds
162                                                    )
163
164     axins.set_xlim(zoomslc[1].start, zoomslc[1].stop)
165     axins.set_ylim(h-zoomslc[0].start, h-zoomslc[0].stop)
166
167     loc1, loc2 = 4, 2
168     patch, pp1, pp2 = mark_inset(ax, axins, loc1=loc1, loc2=loc2, fc="none",
169     ↪ ec=color+[1], zorder=2)
170     pp1.loc1 = 4
171     pp1.loc2 = 1
172     pp2.loc1 = 2
173     pp2.loc2 = 3
174
175     N = affinity_cmap.N
176     colors = affinity_cmap.colors
177
178     cax = inset_axes(ax, width="50%", height="100%", loc='lower right',
179     ↪ bbox_to_anchor=(-.05, -0.7, 1, 1), bbox_transform=ax.transAxes,
180     ↪ borderpad=0)
181
182     # Display the color swatches as an image
183     n = np.arange(3, 9)
184     Nc = len(n)
185     cax.imshow(affinity_cmap(n.reshape(1, Nc))) #, vmin=n[0]-1, vmax=n[-1]+1)

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

185     # Set the y ticks and tick labels
186     cax.set_xticks(np.arange(Nc))
187     nums = [str(i) for i in n]
188     cax.set_xticklabels(nums, c=c, fontsize=fontsize2)
189     cax.tick_params(axis='both', which='both', length=0, pad=labelpad)
190     cax.set_yticks([])
191
192     wa = .07
193     ha = .05
194     cax.set_aspect(ha/wa)
195     cax.set_title('Connections', c=c, fontsize=fontsize2, pad=labelpad)
196     for spine in cax.spines.values():
197         spine.set_color(None)
198
199 else:
200
201     ax.imshow(images[i], cmap='gray', extent=extent)
202     # axins.imshow(images[i][zoomslc], extent=extent, origin='upper')
203     axins.imshow(images[i], extent=extent, cmap='gray')
204     # axins.imshow(images[i])#, extent=extent)
205
206     if i>0:
207         imp = masks[:, -1][zoomslc]
208         if i==1:
209             imp = imp>0
210             for (j,k), label in np.ndenumerate(imp):
211                 axins.text(k+sx+0.5, j+sy+0.45, int(label), ha='center', va='center',
212 → color=[(label==0)*0.5]*3, fontsize=4)
213
214     axins.set_xlim(zoomslc[1].start, zoomslc[1].stop)
215     axins.set_ylim(zoomslc[0].start, zoomslc[0].stop)
216
217     mark_inset(ax, axins, loc1=2, loc2=4, fc="none", ec=color+[1], zorder=2)
218
219
220 if do_labels:
221     ax.set_title(labels[i], c=c, fontsize=fontsize, fontweight="bold", pad=5)
222 else:
223     ax.annotate(string.ascii_lowercase[i], xy=(-0.1, 1), xycoords='axes fraction',
224     xytext=(0, 0), textcoords='offset points', va='top', c=axcol,
225     fontsize=fontsize)
226
227 ax.axis('off')
228 axins.set_xticks([])
229 axins.set_yticks([])
230 axins.set_facecolor([0]*4)
231
232 for spine in axins.spines.values():
233     spine.set_color(color)
234
235

```

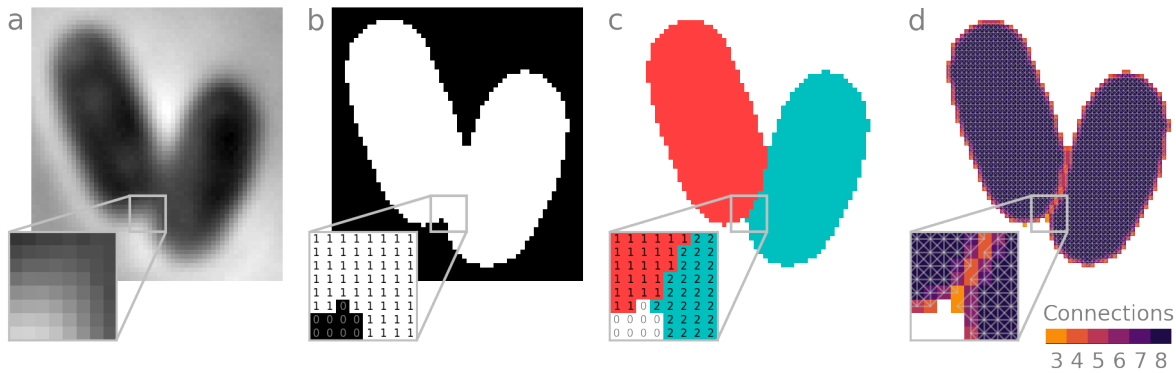
(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

236 # plt.subplots_adjust(wspace=0.15)
237 fig.patch.set_facecolor([0]*4)
238
239 # Display the plot
240 plt.show()

```



Semantic segmentation sorts pixels into semantic classes. This is often just two classes, or binary classification: foreground and background. In this case, foreground is cell and background is media. As you can see, semantic segmentation does not discern between adjacent instances of foreground objects. We store a semantic segmentation as a binary image file with the same dimensions as the image itself, with foreground pixels labeled `True` (1) and background `False` (0).

Instance segmentation assigns a unique integer to the pixels each instance of an object - in this case, each cell. This is also conveniently stored as an image file, typically `uint8` (unsigned 8-bit integer) for up to $2^8 - 1 = 255$ labels or `uint16` (unsigned 16-bit integer) for up to $2^{16} - 1 = 65535$ labels. Signed and/or unsigned 32- or 64-bit formats may also be used, but your OS may not be able to preview these files in its native file manager.

Note: Some instance labels use -1 as an "ignore" label. This can be in conflict with several tasks from indexing to label formatting, which assume unsigned integers, so care must be taken when working with signed formats (`int`) versus unsigned (`uint`).

16.2 Bad labels I: Semantic islands to instance labels

Semantic segmentation can be converted into instance segmentation, and this forms the basis of many instance segmentation pipelines. The general steps are:

1. Pre-process image: traditional filtering/blurring/feature extraction or DNN transformation
2. Threshold processed image: adaptive techniques are usually used on the pre-processed image to ensure that the majority of objects pixels are identified despite variations within an image and among images in a dataset. Importantly, object boundaries **must not be identified** as foreground. This allows each object to be associated with a unique island of foreground pixels.
3. These unique blobs are identified using **connected components labeling**. This is the process of building an affinity graph, where pixels are nodes and edges are formed between any adjacent foreground pixels. Adjacency can be defined most narrowly by sharing edges (1-connected in Python, 4-connected in MATLAB) or more broadly by sharing either edges or vertices (2-connected in Python, 8-connected in MATLAB). The graph is then traversed to find all connected components of the graph.

These points are illustrated below. By simulating the amount of foreground pixels detected by filtering+thresholding, we see that it is impossible to distinguish between the two cells until much of the boundary is lost, particularly when using 2-connectivity.

```

1  import skimage.measure
2
3  connectivity = [1,2]
4  cutoffs = [4,5,6]
5  row_labels = ['{}-connected'.format(i) for i in connectivity]
6  col_labels = ['cutoff = {}'.format(i) for i in cutoffs]
7  # Define the grid dimensions
8  num_rows = len(row_labels)
9  num_cols = len(col_labels)
10
11 # Create the grid of subplots
12
13 # f = .75
14 # dpi = mpl.rcParams['figure.dpi']
15 # Y,X = masks.shape[-2:]
16 # szX = max(X//dpi,2)*f
17 # szY = max(Y//dpi,2)*f
18 # fig, axes = plt.subplots(num_rows, num_cols, figsize=(szX*num_cols,szY*num_rows))
19
20
21
22
23 h,w = masks.shape[-2:]
24
25 sf = w
26 p = 0.05
27 h /= sf
28 w /= sf
29
30 # Calculate positions of subplots
31 N = num_cols
32 M = num_rows
33 left = np.array([5*p+i*(w+p) for i in range(N)]*M).flatten().astype(float)
34 # bottom = np.array([1.5*p]*N + [h+p]*N).flatten().astype(float)
35 bottom = np.array([h+p]*N+[3*p]*N).flatten().astype(float)
36 width = np.array([w]*N)*M).flatten().astype(float)
37 height = np.array([h]*N)*M).flatten().astype(float)
38
39 max_w = left[-1]+width[-1]
40 max_h = bottom[-1]+height[-1]
41
42 sw = max_w
43 sh = max_h
44
45 sf = max(sw,sh)
46 left /= sw
47 bottom /= sh
48 width /= sw
49 height /= sh

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

50
51 # Create figure
52 s = 5
53 fig = plt.figure(figsize=(s,s*sh/sw), frameon=False, dpi=300, facecolor=[0]*4)
54 # fig.patch.set_facecolor([0]*4)
55
56 # Add subplots
57 axes = []
58 for i in range(N*M):
59     ax = fig.add_axes([left[i], bottom[i], width[i], height[i]])
60     ax.set_facecolor([0]*4)
61
62     axes.append(ax)
63
64
65 fig.patch.set_facecolor([0]*4)
66 color = [0.5]*3
67 # for row,conn in enumerate(connectivity):
68 #     for col,cutoff in enumerate(cutoffs):
69
70 for i,ax in enumerate(axes):
71     row,col= np.unravel_index(i, (M,N))
72
73     cutoff = cutoffs[col]
74     conn = connectivity[row]
75
76
77     bin0 = summed_affinity>cutoff
78     msk0 = skimage.measure.label(bin0,connectivity=conn)
79     pic = apply_ncolor(msk0)
80
81
82     dim = masks.ndim
83     shape = masks.shape
84     steps, inds, idx, fact, sign = utils.kernel_setup(dim)
85     coords = np.nonzero(msk0)
86     affinity_graph = omnipose.core.masks_to_affinity(msk0, coords, steps,
87                                                         inds, idx, fact, sign, dim)
88     neighbors = utils.get_neighbors(coords,steps,dim,shape)
89
90     #choose to plot cardinal connections only
91     step_inds = None if conn==2 else inds[1]
92
93     # index = np.ravel_multi_index([[row],[col]], (N,M))
94     # ax = axes[row*col]
95     ax.axis('off')
96
97     # ax.text(0,0,i)
98
99     plot_edges(shape,affinity_graph,neighbors,coords,figsize=1,extent=extent,
100               fig=fig,ax=ax,step_inds=step_inds,pic=pic,origin='lower',edgecol=[1,1,1,0.
    ↪5])

```

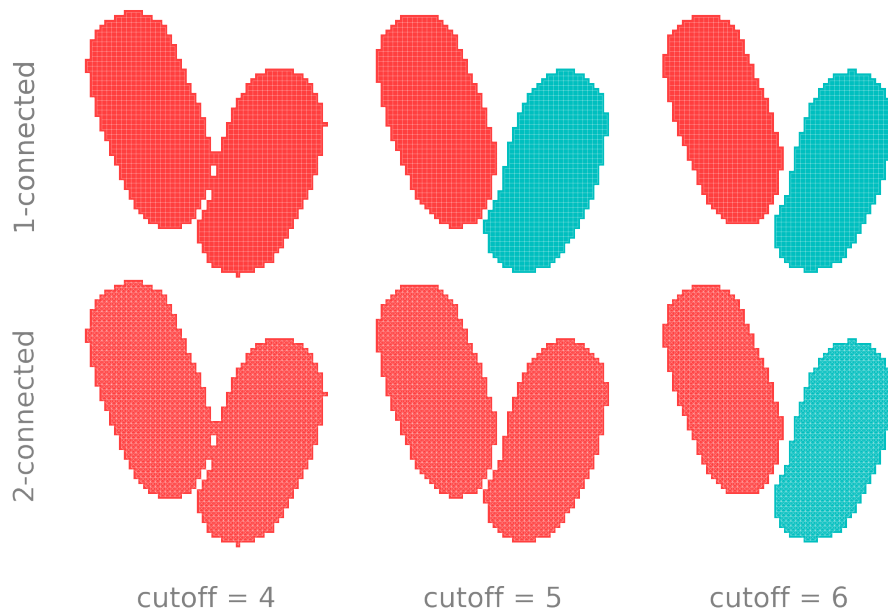
(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

101 ax.invert_yaxis()
102
103
104 if i < N:
105     ax.annotate(col_labels[i], xy=(0.5, 1), xytext=(0, ax.xaxis.labelpad),
106                xycoords=ax.xaxis.label, textcoords='offset points',
107                ha='center', va='baseline', color=color, fontsize=fontsize)
108
109 if i % M == 0:
110     ax.annotate(row_labels[row], xy=(0, 0), xytext=(-ax.yaxis.labelpad + 20, 0),
111                xycoords=ax.yaxis.label, textcoords='offset points',
112                ha='right', va='center', rotation=90, color=color, fontsize=fontsize)
113
114 plt.show()

```



Although such sloppy segmentation is good enough for some tasks, we have a better tools now. So in general, do not use image thresholding for segmentation.

16.3 Bad labels II: Watershed lines

While we are on the topic, missing boundary pixels also frequently arise when applying the watershed transform. As usually implemented, this ubiquitous operation returns a semantic classification of an image into watershed lines and catchment basins. As you can tell by the above example, this means that distinct basins must be separated by a 1- or 2-connected watershed line, and therefore boundary pixels are always left unclassified.

There are implementations that allow users to return instance labels *without* the gaps let by watershed lines (e.g., `skimage.segmentation.watershed`), but I have yet to see a paper published using this method. Despite this fix, watershed also tends to over-segment images (even when transformed by traditional filters or DNNs). So in general, do not use watershed for instance segmentation.

16.4 Bad labels III: Self-contact boundaries

Instance labels are good enough to fully describe a lot of objects. More precisely, there is a bijective map between the affinity graph and the instance label matrix whenever all edge pixels are in contact with a non-self pixel. This assumption fails in many interesting (and biologically relevant) scenarios, including bacterial microscopy. Consider the following image containing one extremely filamentous cell and corresponding cell mask:

```

1  # read in files; this is an entire movie, but we will just be looking at the last frame
2  import tifffile
3
4  nm = 'long_10_2'
5  masks = tifffile.imread(os.path.join(basedir,nm+'_op_masks.tif'))
6  phase = tifffile.imread(os.path.join(basedir,nm+'_phase.tif'))
7  fluor = tifffile.imread(os.path.join(basedir,nm+'_fluor.tif'))
8  afnty = utils.load_nested_list(os.path.join(basedir,nm+'_affinity.npz'))
9
10 # make figure
11 import omnipose, cellpose_omni
12 im = phase[-1]
13 msk = masks[-1]
14
15 f = 1
16 c = [0.5]*3
17 fontsize=11
18
19 titles = [r'$\bf{image}$'+'\n(phase contrast)', r'$\bf{label}$'+'\n(single cell mask)', r
20 ↪ '$\bf{boundary}$'+'\n(from cell mask)']
21 ol = cellpose_omni.utils.masks_to_outlines(msk,omni=True)
22 # outlines = np.stack([ol]*4,axis=-1)*0.5
23 images = [im,
24            omnipose.plot.apply_ncolor(msk),
25            omnipose.plot.apply_ncolor(ol,offset=.5)]
26
27
28 # Set up the figure and subplots
29 N = len(images)
30 h,w = im.shape
31
32 sf = h
33 p = 0.5 # needs to be defined as fraction of width for aspect ratio to work?
34
35
36 h,w = im.shape
37 extent = np.array([0,w,0,h])#-0.5
38 sy,sx,wy,wx = [h//2.5,w//3.6,40,40]
39 zoomslc = tuple([slice(sy,sy+wy),slice(sx,sx+wx)])
40 zoom = 5
41 bbox_to_anchor = (-(wx/w)*zoom/(1.25),-zoom/1.5*wy/h) # inset axis
42
43
44 asp = h/w
45

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

46 h /= sf
47 w /= sf
48
49 oy,ox = np.abs(bbox_to_anchor)/2
50 # oy,ox = 0.,0.
51 # Calculate positions of subplots
52 left = np.array([ox+i*(w+p) for i in range(N)])*1.
53 bottom = np.array([oy]*N)*1.
54 width = np.array([w]*N)*1.
55 height = np.array([h]*N)*1.
56
57 max_w = left[-1]+width[-1]+ox
58 max_h = bottom[-1]+height[-1]+oy
59
60 sw = max_w
61 sh = max_h
62
63 sf = max(sw,sh)
64 left /= sw
65 bottom /= sh
66 width /= sw
67 height /= sh
68
69 # Create figure
70 s = 6.5
71 fig = plt.figure(figsize=(s,s*sh/sw), frameon=False, dpi=600)
72 # fig.patch.set_facecolor([0]*4)
73
74 # Add subplots
75 axes = []
76 for i in range(N):
77     ax = fig.add_axes([left[i], bottom[i], width[i], height[i]])
78     axes.append(ax)
79
80
81
82 lwa = 2/N # linewidth for axes
83 lw = lwa/20 # linewidth for affinity graph
84 labelpad = 2
85
86 for i, ax in enumerate(axes):
87
88     ax.imshow(images[i], cmap='gray', extent=extent)
89     ax.axis('off')
90
91
92
93     # inset axes....
94     # axins = ax.inset_axes([0.5, 0.5, 0.47, 0.47])
95     # axins = inset_axes(ax, 1,1 , loc=2, bbox_to_anchor=(.08, 0.35))
96     axins = zoomed_inset_axes(ax, zoom, loc='lower left',
97                               # bbox_to_anchor=(1.1, 1.1),

```

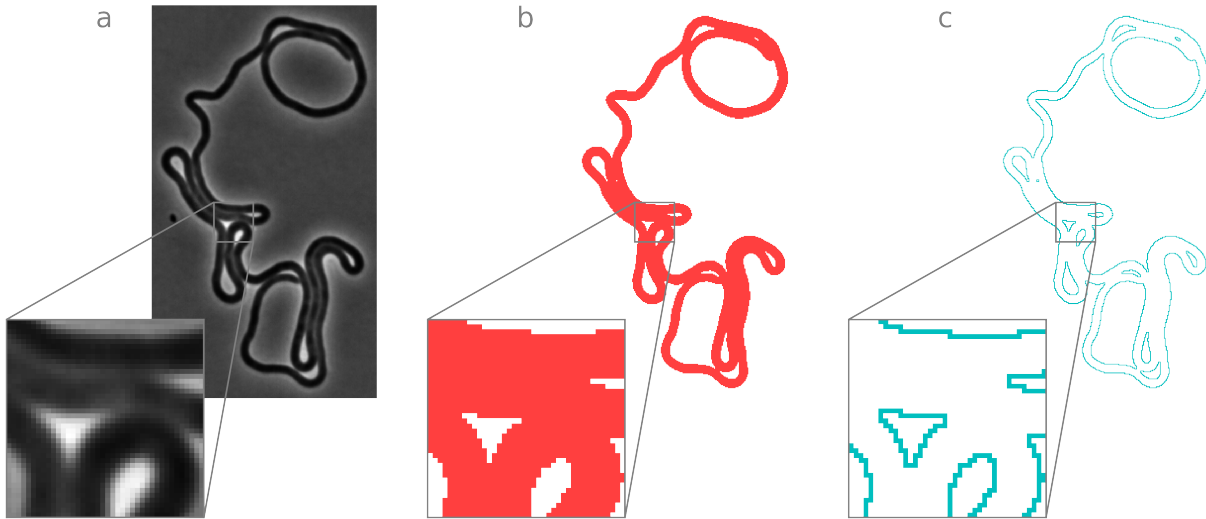
(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

98         # bbox_to_anchor=(-.15,-.15),
99         bbox_to_anchor=bbox_to_anchor,
100         bbox_transform=ax.transAxes)
101
102
103
104     # axins.imshow(images[i][zoomslc], extent=extent, origin='upper')
105     axins.imshow(images[i], extent=extent, cmap='gray')
106     # axins.imshow(images[i])#, extent=extent)
107     axins.set_xlim(zoomslc[1].start, zoomslc[1].stop)
108     axins.set_ylim(zoomslc[0].start, zoomslc[0].stop)
109
110     mark_inset(ax, axins, loc1=2, loc2=4, fc="none", ec=color+[1], zorder=2, lw=lwa)
111     # axins.axis('off')
112     axins.set_xticks([])
113     axins.set_yticks([])
114     axins.set_facecolor([0]*4)
115
116
117     for spine in axins.spines.values():
118         spine.set_color(color)
119         spine.set_linewidth(lwa)
120
121
122     if do_labels:
123         # ax.set_title(labels[i], c=c, fontsize=fontsize, fontweight="bold", pad=5)
124         ax.set_title(titles[i], c=c, fontsize=fontsize, pad=5)
125
126     else:
127         ax.annotate(string.ascii_lowercase[i], xy=(-0.25, 1), xycoords='axes fraction',
128         xytext=(0, 0), textcoords='offset points', va='top', c=axcol,
129         fontsize=fontsize)
130
131
132
133 # plt.subplots_adjust(wspace=0, hspace=0)
134
135 # Display the plot
136 plt.show()

```



Because the label for this cell is the same integer on either side of a self-contact interface, we cannot localize the boundary of the cell at these interfaces. However, affinity segmentation encodes not only the information necessary to reconstruct cell boundaries but also to traverse cell boundaries as a parametric contour.

```

1 import omnipose, cellpose_omni
2 from scipy import signal
3 t = -1 # last frame
4 im = phase[t]
5 msk = masks[t]
6
7 f = 1
8 c = [0.5]*3
9 fontsize = 11
10
11 titles = [#r'$\bf{image}$'+'\n(phase contrast)',
12           r'$\bf{connectivity}$'+'\n(affinity graph)',
13           r'$\bf{boundary}$'+'\n(from affinity graph)',
14           r'$\bf{contour}$'+'\n(traced with affinity)']
15
16 # extract the affinity graph and coordinate array
17 aa = afnty[t]
18 shape = msk.shape
19 dim = msk.ndim
20 neighbors = aa[:dim]
21 affinity_graph = aa[dim].astype(bool) #VERY important to cast to bool, now done
22 #internally
23 idx = affinity_graph.shape[0]//2
24 coords = tuple(neighbors[:,idx])
25
26 # make the boundary
27 ol = omnipose.core.affinity_to_boundary(msk, affinity_graph, coords)
28
29 # make the contour
30 contour_map, contour_list, unique_L = omnipose.core.get_contour(msk, affinity_graph,
31 #coords, cardinal_only=1)

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

30
31 cmap='inferno'
32 color = [0.5]*3
33
34
35
36 # contour_colored = np.stack([(contour_map>1).astype(np.float32)]*4,axis=-1)
37 contour_colored = np.zeros(contour_map.shape+(4,))
38
39 for contour in contour_list:
40     # coords_t = np.unravel_index(contour,contour_map.shape)
41     coords_t = np.stack([c[contour] for c in coords])
42     cyclic_diff = np.diff(np.append(coords_t, coords_t[:, 0:1], axis=1), axis=1)
43
44     a = cyclic_diff
45     window_size = 11
46     window = np.ones(window_size) / window_size
47     cyclic_diff = signal.convolve2d(np.concatenate((a[:, -window_size+1:], a, a[:, 0:
↪ window_size-1])), axis=1), np.expand_dims(window, axis=0), mode='same')[:, window_size-
↪ 1:-window_size+1]
48
49     angles = np.arctan2(cyclic_diff[1], cyclic_diff[0])+np.pi
50
51
52     a = 2
53     r = ((np.cos(angles)+1)/a)
54     g = ((np.cos(angles+2*np.pi/3)+1)/a)
55     b = ((np.cos(angles+4*np.pi/3)+1)/a)
56
57     rgb = np.stack((r,g,b,np.ones_like(angles)),axis=-1)
58
59     # v = np.array(range(len(contour)))/len(contour)
60     # contour_colored[tuple(coords_t)] = ctr_cmap(v)
61     contour_colored[tuple(coords_t)] = rgb
62
63
64 images = [#im,
65           None,
66           omnipose.plot.apply_ncolor(ol,offset=.5),
67           contour_colored]
68
69 # N = len(images)
70 # A = N//2
71 # B = N-A
72
73 # fig, axes = plt.subplots(2,B, figsize=(szX*A,szY*B))
74 # fig.patch.set_facecolor([0]*4)
75
76 # inset axis
77
78
79 # Set up the figure and subplots

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

80 N = len(images)
81 h,w = im.shape
82
83
84 extent = np.array([0,w,0,h])#-0.5
85 sy,sx,wy,wx = [h//2.5,w//3.6,40,40]
86 zoomslc = tuple([slice(sy,sy+wy),slice(sx,sx+wx)])
87 zoom = 5
88 bbox_to_anchor = (-(wx/w)*zoom/(1.25),-zoom/1.5*wy/h)
89 asp = h/w
90
91 sf = h
92 p = 0.5 # needs to be defined as fraction of width for aspect ratio to work?
93 h /= sf
94 w /= sf
95
96 oy,ox = np.abs(bbox_to_anchor)/2
97 # oy,ox = 0.,0.
98 # Calculate positions of subplots
99 left = np.array([ox+i*(w+p) for i in range(N)])*1.
100 bottom = np.array([oy]*N)*1.
101 width = np.array([w]*N)*1.
102 height = np.array([h]*N)*1.
103
104 max_w = left[-1]+width[-1]+ox
105 max_h = bottom[-1]+height[-1]+oy
106
107 sw = max_w
108 sh = max_h
109
110 sf = max(sw,sh)
111 left /= sw
112 bottom /= sh
113 width /= sw
114 height /= sh
115
116 # Create figure
117 s = 6.5
118 fig = plt.figure(figsize=(s,s*sh/sw), frameon=False, dpi=600)
119
120 # Add subplots
121 axes = []
122 for i in range(N):
123     ax = fig.add_axes([left[i], bottom[i], width[i], height[i]])
124     axes.append(ax)
125
126
127
128 h,w = im.shape
129
130
131 lwa = 2/N # linewidth for axes

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

132 lw = lwa/20 # linewidth for affinity graph
133 labelpad = 4/3
134
135 fontsize2 = 8
136
137 for i, ax in enumerate(axes):
138
139     # inset axes....
140     # axins = ax.inset_axes([0.5, 0.5, 0.47, 0.47])
141     # axins = inset_axes(ax, 1,1 , loc=2, bbox_to_anchor=(.08, 0.35))
142     axins = zoomed_inset_axes(ax, zoom, loc='lower left',
143                               # bbox_to_anchor=(1.1, 1.1),
144                               # bbox_to_anchor=(-.15,-.15),
145                               bbox_to_anchor=bbox_to_anchor,
146                               bbox_transform=ax.transAxes)
147
148     if i==(N-3):
149         # ax.invert_yaxis()
150         neighbors = utils.get_neighbors(coords, steps, dim, shape)
151
152         # plot the while affinity graph
153         summed_affinity, affinity_cmap = plot_edges(shape, affinity_graph, neighbors,
154     ↪ coords,
155                                     figsize=1, fig=fig, ax=ax,
156     ↪ extent=extent,
157                                     edgecol=edgecol, cmap=cmap,
158     ↪ linewidth=lw
159                                     )
160
161         # plot the inset one
162         axins.invert_yaxis()
163         ax.invert_yaxis()
164
165         summed_affinity, affinity_cmap = plot_edges(shape, affinity_graph, neighbors,
166     ↪ coords,
167                                     figsize=1, fig=fig, ax=axins,
168                                     extent=extent,
169                                     edgecol=edgecol, linewidth=lw*zoom, cmap=cmap
170                                     )
171
172         # axins.set_xlim(zoomslc[1].start, zoomslc[1].stop)
173         axins.set_xlim(zoomslc[1].start, zoomslc[1].stop)
174
175         # axins.set_ylim(zoomslc[0].stop, zoomslc[0].start)
176         # axins.set_ylim(h-zoomslc[0].stop, h-zoomslc[0].start)
177         axins.set_ylim(h-zoomslc[0].start, h-zoomslc[0].stop)
178
179         loc1, loc2 = 4, 2
180         patch, pp1, pp2 = mark_inset(ax, axins, loc1=loc1, loc2=loc2, fc="none",
181                                     ec=color+[1], zorder=2, lw=lwa)

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

180 pp1.loc1 = 4
181 pp1.loc2 = 1
182 pp2.loc1 = 2
183 pp2.loc2 = 3
184
185
186
187
188 # Display the color swatches as an image
189 Nc = affinity_cmap.N
190 colors = affinity_cmap.colors
191
192 wa = .07
193 ha = .05
194 # cax = fig.add_axes([.3975, -.08, wa, ha])
195 cax = inset_axes(ax, width="60%", height="100%", loc='lower right',
196                 bbox_to_anchor=(0, -.725, 1, 1), bbox_transform=ax.transAxes,
197                 borderpad=0)
198
199 n = np.arange(3,9)
200 Nc = len(n)
201 cax.imshow(affinity_cmap(n.reshape(1,Nc)))#, vmin=n[0]-1, vmax=n[-1]+1)
202
203 # Set the y ticks and tick labels
204 # cax.set_yticks(np.arange(N))
205 cax.set_xticks(np.arange(Nc))
206
207 nums = [str(i) for i in n]
208 cax.set_xticklabels(nums,c=c,fontsize=fontsize2)
209 cax.tick_params(axis='both', which='both', length=0, pad=labelpad)
210 cax.set_yticks([])
211
212 wa = .07
213 ha = .05
214 cax.set_aspect(ha/wa)
215 cax.set_title('Connections',c=c,fontsize=fontsize2, pad=labelpad)
216 for spine in cax.spines.values():
217     spine.set_color(None)
218
219 # cax.xaxis.set_labelpad = -10
220 else:
221
222
223
224 ax.imshow(images[i], cmap='gray', extent=extent)
225 # axins.imshow(images[i][zoomslc], extent=extent, origin='upper')
226 axins.imshow(images[i], extent=extent, cmap='gray')
227 # axins.imshow(images[i])#, extent=extent)
228 axins.set_xlim(zoomslc[1].start, zoomslc[1].stop)
229 axins.set_ylim(zoomslc[0].start, zoomslc[0].stop)
230
231 mark_inset(ax, axins, loc1=2, loc2=4, fc="none",

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

232         ec=color+[1], zorder=2, lw=lwa)
233
234
235
236     if i==(N-1):
237         # ax2 = fig.add_axes([.7, -.15, .25, .25])
238         ax2 = inset_axes(ax, width="60%", height="100%", loc='lower right',
239             bbox_to_anchor=(0, -0.675, 1, 1), bbox_transform=ax.transAxes,
240             borderpad=0)
241         lw2 = 1
242
243         # Create the circle and arrows on the second subplot
244         circle = plt.Circle((0, 0), 1, fill=False, edgecolor=c, lw=lw2)
245         ax2.add_artist(circle)
246
247         # Set the number of arrows and colormap
248         n_arrows = 11
249         cmap = plt.get_cmap('hsv')
250
251         for j in range(n_arrows):
252             angle = j * 2 * np.pi / n_arrows
253             a = 2
254             r = ((np.cos(angle)+1)/a)
255             g = ((np.cos(angle+2*np.pi/3)+1)/a)
256             b = ((np.cos(angle+4*np.pi/3)+1)/a)
257
258             rgb = np.stack((r,g,b,np.ones_like(angle)),axis=-1)
259
260
261             x, y = np.cos(angle), np.sin(angle)
262             # dx, dy = -y, x
263             dx, dy = y, -x
264
265             # clr = cmap(j / n_arrows)
266             ax2.quiver(x, y, dx, dy, color=rgb, angles='xy', scale_units='xy', scale=2,
267                 width=.05)
268
269             # Add text to the center of the circle
270             ax2.text(0, 0, 'Angle', ha='center', va='center', c=c, fontsize=fontsize2)
271
272             # Set the axis limits and aspect ratio
273             ax2.set_xlim(-1.5, 1.5)
274             ax2.set_ylim(-1.5, 1.5)
275             ax2.set_aspect('equal')
276
277             # Remove the axes from the second subplot
278             ax2.axis('off')
279
280         if do_labels:
281             # ax.set_title(labels[i],c=c,fontsize=fontsize,fontweight="bold",pad=5)
282             ax.set_title(titles[i],c=c,fontsize=fontsize,pad=5)

```

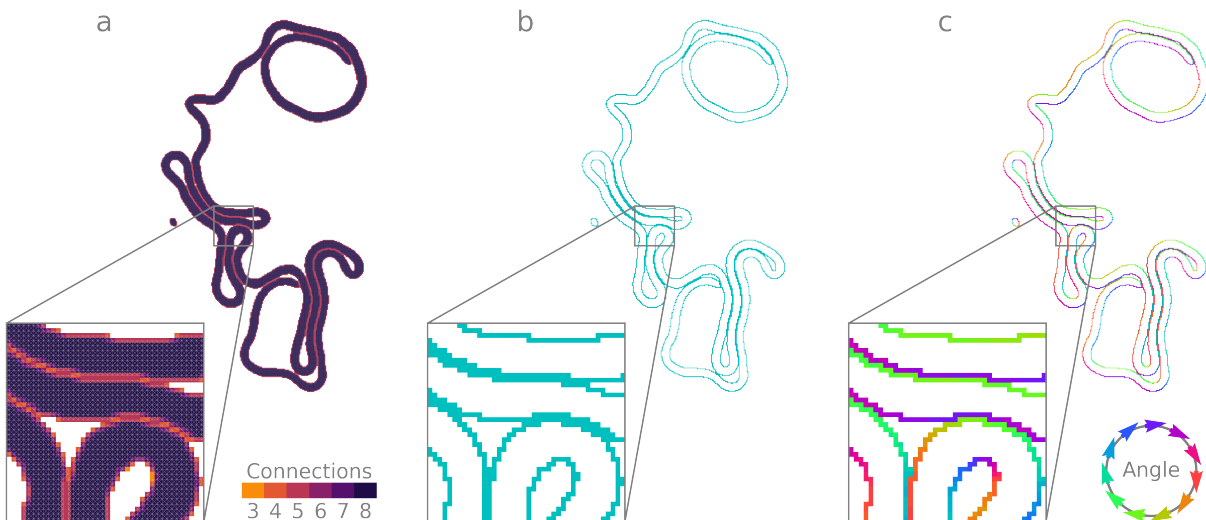
(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

283
284 else:
285     ax.annotate(string.ascii_lowercase[i], xy=(-0.25, 1), xycoords='axes fraction',
286     xytext=(0, 0), textcoords='offset points', va='top', c=axcol,
287     fontsize=fontsize)
288
289
290
291 ax.axis('off')
292 # axins.axis('off')
293 axins.set_xticks([])
294 axins.set_yticks([])
295 axins.set_facecolor([0]*4)
296
297
298 for spine in axins.spines.values():
299     spine.set_color(color)
300     spine.set_linewidth(lwa)
301
302
303 # plt.subplots_adjust(wspace=-0,hspace=0)
304 plt.subplots_adjust(wspace=-.35,hspace=.5)
305
306
307 # Display the plot
308 plt.show()

```



Pixels (or in ND, hypervoxels) may be classified as interior or boundary by their net connectivity. An ND hypervoxel connected to all $3^N - 1$ neighbors is classified as **internal** (8 in 2D, fully 2-connected to both cardinal and ordinal neighbors). Hypervoxels with fewer than $3^N - 1$ connections are classified as **boundary**. In Omnipose, hypervoxels with fewer than N connections are pruned when using affinity segmentation to avoid spurs and allow cell contours in 2D to be traced.

Because connections in an affinity graph are symmetrical, interfaces between objects are 2 hypervoxels thick. That is, the shortest path between the interiors of any two objects will pass through at least two boundary hypervoxels, one

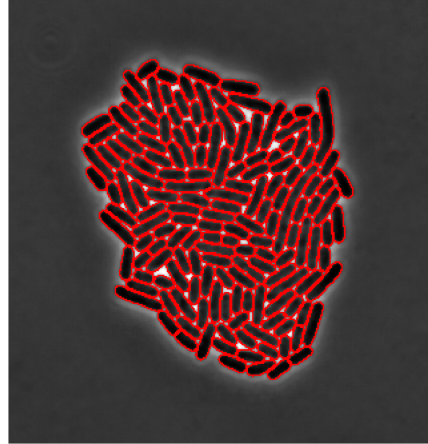
belonging to each object. Thresholding-based methods of boundary detection do not guarantee this symmetry and thus predict too many or too few boundary hypervoxels.

N-COLOR

Here I will argue that many of the errors I see in ground-truth datasets can be most kindly attributed to a lack of good label visualization. To illustrate, I will use the following cell microcolony.

17.1 The insufficiency of cell outlines

```
1 import matplotlib.pyplot as plt
2 plt.style.use('dark_background')
3 import matplotlib as mpl
4 %matplotlib inline
5 mpl.rcParams['figure.dpi'] = 600
6 import numpy as np
7 import omnipose
8 from omnipose.utils import rescale, crop_bbox
9 from omnipose.plot import imshow
10 import fastremap
11
12 from pathlib import Path
13 import os
14 from cellpose_omni import io, plot
15 omnidir = Path(omnipose.__file__).parent.parent
16 basedir = os.path.join(omnidir, 'docs', 'test_files') #first run the mono_channel_bact_
↳notebook to generate masks
17 masks = io.imread(os.path.join(basedir, 'masks', 'ec_5I_t141xy5c1_cp_masks.tif'))
18 img = io.imread(os.path.join(basedir, 'ec_5I_t141xy5c1.tif'))
19 imshow(plot.outline_view(img, masks), 3, interpolation='None')
```



This outline view clearly distinguishes cells from each other, and it requires just one color (one channel). As ground truth, binary maps like this are one of the easiest annotations to generate and are therefore quite common in public datasets (see MiSiC, DeLTA, and SuperSegger just for a few in the realm of bacterial microscopy).

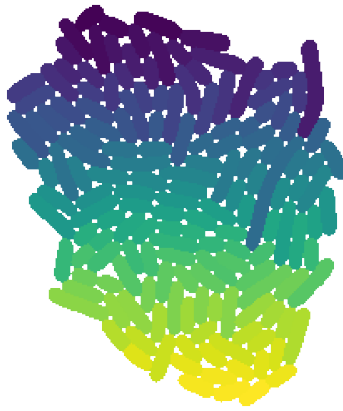
Despite the ease of drawing reasonable cell outlines, it is exceptionally difficult to guarantee that these monochromatic boundaries between cells are **precisely** 2 pixels thick. Without this property, the resulting label matrix will either exclude boundary pixels or asymmetrically incorporate them into one of the two cells. This is a primary reason why label matrices, not boundary maps, should be used to train and evaluate any segmentation algorithm (labels can fail in self-contact scenarios, but Omnipose now accepts affinity graphs or linked label matrices just for those cases).

17.2 Not enough colors to go around

However, creating and editing label matrices has its own set of issues. If you have too many cells in an image, you quickly run out of distinct colors to distinguish adjacent cells:

```
1  bbx = crop_bbox(masks) #in omni
2  slc = bbx[0]
3  m,_ = fastremap.renumber(masks[slc]) # make sure masks go from 0 to N
4  print('number of masks: ', np.max(m))
5
6  cmap = mpl.colormaps.get_cmap('viridis')
7  pic1 = cmap(rescale(m))
8  pic1[:,:,:-1] = m>0 # alpha
9  imshow(pic1,3,interpolation='None')
```

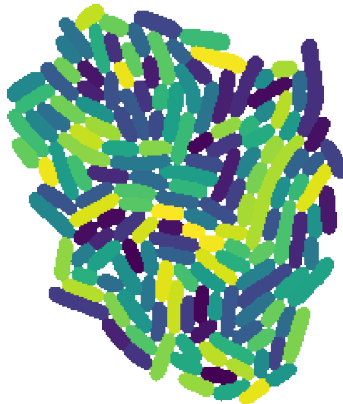
```
number of masks: 161
```



This perceptually uniform color map is our best bet of distinguishing cells from each other, but some close cells are too similar to tell apart. The standard technique is to randomly shuffle the labels:

```

1 import fastremap
2 keys = fastremap.unique(m)
3 vals = keys.copy()
4 np.random.seed(42)
5 np.random.shuffle(keys)
6 d = dict(zip(keys,vals))
7 m_shuffle = fastremap.remap(m,d)
8 pic2 = cmap(rescale(m_shuffle))
9 pic2[:, :, -1] = m>0 # alpha
10 imshow(pic2,3,interpolation='None')
```



This doesn't fix the problem. You might think that adding more colors would help...

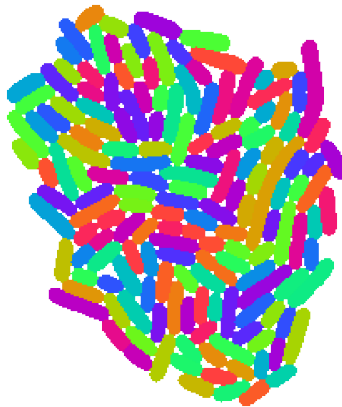
```

1 from omnipose.utils import sinebow
2 from matplotlib.colors import ListedColormap
3
4 cmap = ListedColormap([color for color in list(sinebow(m.max()).values())[1:]]
5 pic3 = cmap(m_shuffle)
6 pic3[:, :, -1] = m>0 # alpha
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
7 imshow(pic3,3,interpolation='None')
```



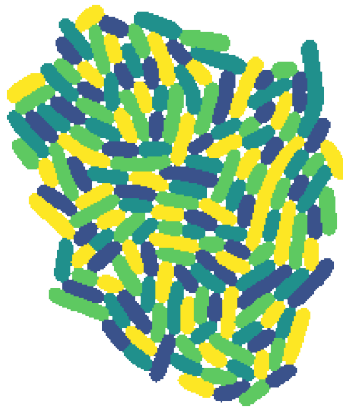
... but since even random shuffling *does not guarantee* that numerically close labels become spatially separated, adjacent labels that were hard to tell apart using a perceptually uniform color map like viridis are often *more difficult* to tell apart using any kind of unicorn-vomit color map.

Worse still, multiple similar colors can accidentally get used while editing the *wrong cell* (e.g., color 11 inside cell 12 that are both shades of yellow) and ruin the segmentation despite this error being imperceptible to the human eye (this may account for many of the "errant pixels" we observe across ground-truth datasets of dense cells).

17.3 4-color in theory, N-color in practice

To solve this problem, I developed the `ncolor` package, which converts K -integer label matrices to $N \ll K$ - color labels. The [four color theorem](#) guarantees that you only need 4 unique cell labels to cover all cells, but my algorithm opts to use 5 if a solution using 4 is not found quickly. This was integral in developing the BPCIS dataset, and I subsequently incorporated it into Cellpose and Omnipose. By default, the GUI and plot commands display N-color masks for easier visualization and editing:

```
1 import ncolor
2 cmap = mpl.colormaps.get_cmap('viridis')
3 pic4 = cmap(rescale(ncolor.label(m)))
4 pic4[:, :, -1] = m > 0 # alpha
5 imshow(pic4,3,interpolation='None')
```

Interesting note: my code works for 3D volume labels as well, but there is no analogous theorem guaranteeing any sort of upper bound $N < K$ in 3D. In 3D, you could in principle have cells that touch every other cell, in which case $N = K$ and you cannot "recolor your map". On the dense but otherwise well-behaved volumes I have tested, my algorithm ends up needing 6-7 unique labels. I am curious if some bound on N can be formulated in the context of constrained volumes, *e.g.*, packed spheres of mixed and arbitrary diameter...

Getting uniform colors for non-contacting or sparse objects

Final note: thanks to Ryan Peters for suggesting a fix for displaying segmentations that (a) are from ground-truth sets with pixel-separated (boundary-map-generated) label matrices or (b) have many sparse, disjoint objects. By expanding labels before coloring them (a step that actually takes far longer than the coloring step itself), we get a much more pleasing distribution of colors that can make it easier to assess segmentations when images are zoomed out. For example,

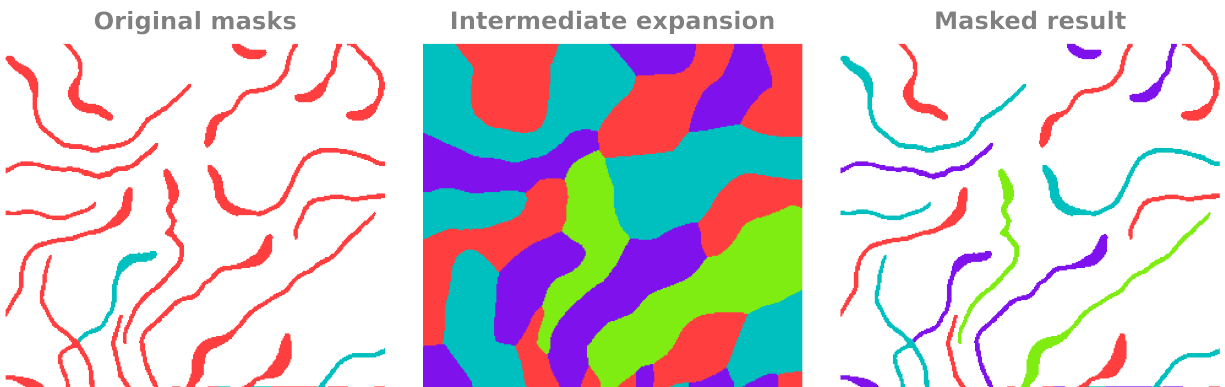
```

1 from omnipose import plot
2 masks = io.imread(os.path.join(basedir, 'masks', 'caulo_15_cp_masks.tif'))
3 exp = ncolor.expand_labels(masks)
4 ims = [plot.apply_ncolor(masks, expand=False),
5         plot.apply_ncolor(exp),
6         plot.apply_ncolor(masks)]
7
8 titles = ['Original masks', 'Intermediate expansion', 'Masked result']
9 N = len(titles)
10 f = 1.5
11 c = [0.5]*3
12 fontsize=10
13 dpi = mpl.rcParams['figure.dpi']
14 Y, X = masks.shape[-2:]
15 szX = max(X//dpi, 2)*f
16 szY = max(Y//dpi, 2)*f
17
18 fig, axes = plt.subplots(1, N, figsize=(szX*N, szY))
19 fig.patch.set_facecolor([0]*4)
20 for i, ax in enumerate(axes):
21     ax.imshow(ims[i])
22     ax.axis('off')
23     ax.set_title(titles[i], c=c, fontsize=fontsize, fontweight="bold")
24
25 plt.subplots_adjust(wspace=0.1)

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

26 `plt.show()`

Left: ncolor applied to raw masks. Middle: ncolor expanded masks. Right: resulting ncolor masks with more uniform color distribution.

Note that the expansion step takes about 2x longer than the ncolor algorithm itself takes to run, but the extra milliseconds are worth it. If you know of any faster way to get a feature transform than `scipy.ndimage`, please let me know.

```

1  import string
2  fontsize = 11
3
4  axcol = [0.5]*3
5  # Set up the figure and subplots
6  images = [pic1,pic2,pic4]
7  N = len(images)
8  M = 1
9
10 h,w = images[0].shape[:2]
11
12 sf = w
13 p = 0.05 # needs to be defined as fraction of width for aspect ratio to work?
14 h /= sf
15 w /= sf
16 offset = 0.05
17 # Calculate positions of subplots
18 left = np.array([i*(w+p) for i in range(N)]*1.+offset
19 bottom = np.array([0]*N)*1.
20 width = np.array([w]*N)*1.
21 height = np.array([h]*N)*1.
22
23 max_w = left[-1]+width[-1]
24 max_h = bottom[-1]+height[-1]
25
26 sw = max_w
27 sh = max_h
28
29 sf = max(sw,sh)
30 left /= sw
31 bottom /= sh

```

(continues on next page)

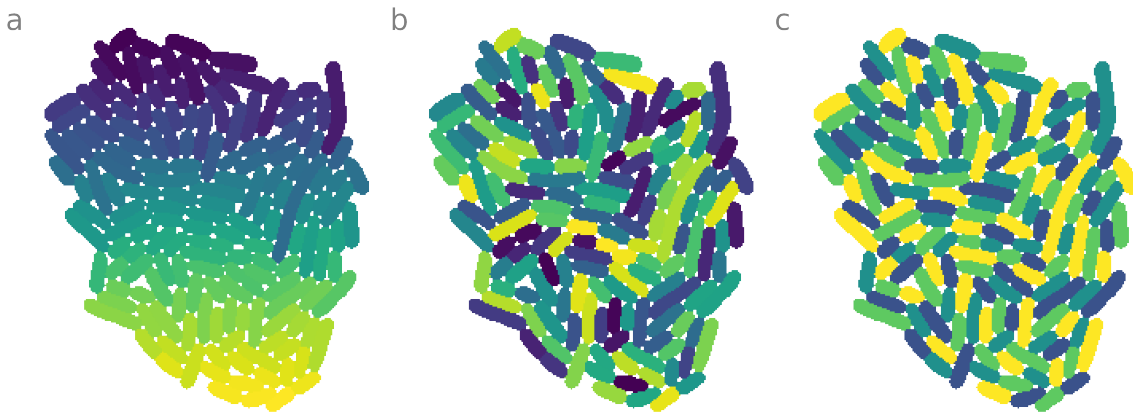
(continued from previous page)

```

32 width /= sw
33 height /= sh
34
35 # Create figure
36 s = 6
37 fig = plt.figure(figsize=(s,s*sh/sw), frameon=False, dpi=600)
38 # fig = plt.figure(figsize=(s,s*sh/sw), frameon=False, dpi=300,constrained_layout=True)
39 # fig.set_constrained_layout_pads(w_pad=-0.25, h_pad=0., hspace=0., wspace=0.25)
40 # fig.patch.set_facecolor([0]*4)
41
42 # Add subplots
43 axes = []
44 for i in range(N):
45     ax = fig.add_axes([left[i], bottom[i], width[i], height[i]])
46     ax.imshow(images[i])
47     axes.append(ax)
48
49     ax.annotate(string.ascii_lowercase[i], xy=(-offset, 1), xycoords='axes fraction',
50 xytext=(0, 0), textcoords='offset points', va='top', c=axcol,
51 fontsize=fontsize)
52
53     ax.axis('off')
54
55 datadir = omnidir.parent
56 file = os.path.join(datadir, 'Dissertation', 'figures', 'ncolor.pdf')
57 if os.path.isfile(file): os.remove(file)
58 fig.savefig(file, transparent=True, pad_inches=0)#,bbox_inches='tight')
59
60 m.max(),ncolor.label(m).max()

```

(161, 4)



CELL DIAMETER

The idea of an average cell diameter sounds intuitive, but the standard implementation of this idea fails to capture that intuition. The go-to method (adopted in Cellpose) is to calculate the cell diameter as the diameter of the circle of equivalent area. As I will demonstrate, this fails for anisotropic (non-circular) cells. As an alternative, I devised the following simple diameter metric:

```
diameter = 2*(dimension+1)*np.mean(distance_field)
```

Because the distance field represents the distance to the *closest* boundary point, it naturally captures the intrinsic 'thickness' of a region (in any dimension). Averaging the field over the region (the first moment of the distribution) distills this information into a number that is intuitively proportional to the thickness of the region. For example, if a region is made up of a bungle of many thin fragments, its mean distance is far smaller than the mean distance of the circle of equivalent area. But to call it a 'diameter', I wanted this metric to match the diameter of a sphere in any dimension. So, by calculating the average of distance field of an n-sphere, we get the above expression for the the diameter of an n-sphere given the average of the distance field over the volume.

18.1 Example cells

Filamenting bacterial cells often exhibit constant width but increasing length. This dataset comes from the deletion of the essential gene *ftsN* in *Acinetobacter baylyi*.

```
1 from pathlib import Path
2 from cellpose_omni import utils, plot, models, io, dynamics
3 import os, sys, io
4 import numpy as np
5 import matplotlib.pyplot as plt
6 plt.style.use('dark_background')
7 import matplotlib as mpl
8 %matplotlib inline
9 mpl.rcParams['figure.dpi'] = 600
10
11 # Save a reference to the original stdout stream
12 old_stdout = sys.stdout
13
14 # Redirect stdout to a StringIO object
15 sys.stdout = io.StringIO()
16
17
18 import omnipose
19 from omnipose.plot import imshow
```

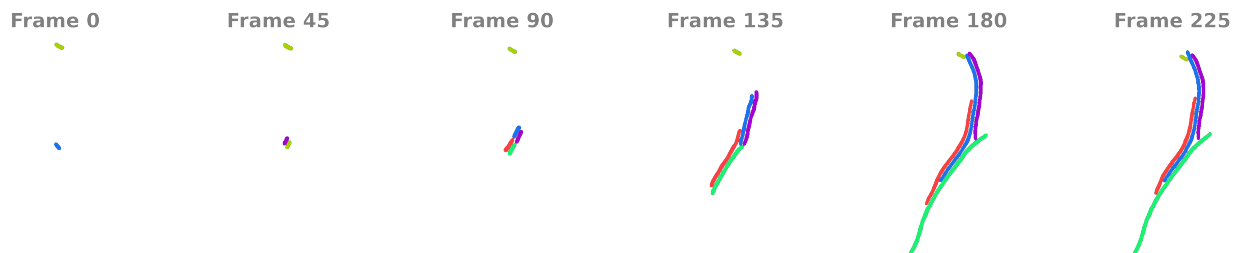
(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

20 import tiffiffle
21 omnidir = Path(omnipose.__file__).parent.parent
22 basedir = os.path.join(omnidir, 'docs', '_static')
23 nm = 'ftsZ'
24 masks = tiffiffle.imread(os.path.join(basedir, nm+ '_masks.tif'))
25 mnc = omnipose.plot.apply_ncolor(masks)
26
27 f = 1
28 c = [0.5]*3
29 fontsize=10
30 dpi = mpl.rcParams['figure.dpi']
31 Y,X = masks.shape[-2:]
32 szX = max(X//dpi, 2)*f
33 szY = max(Y//dpi, 2)*f
34
35 # T = [50, 80, 100, 150, 180, 240]
36 T = range(0, len(masks), 45)
37 titles = ['Frame {}'.format(t) for t in T]
38 ims = [mnc[t] for t in T]
39 N = len(titles)
40
41 fig, axes = plt.subplots(1, N, figsize=(szX*N, szY))
42 fig.patch.set_facecolor([0]*4)
43
44 for i, ax in enumerate(axes):
45     ax.imshow(ims[i])
46     ax.axis('off')
47     ax.set_title(titles[i], c=c, fontsize=fontsize, fontweight="bold")
48
49 plt.subplots_adjust(wspace=0.1)
50 plt.show()
51
52 # Restore the original stdout stream
53 sys.stdout = old_stdout

```



18.2 Compare diameter metrics

By plotting the mean diameter (averaged over all cells after being computed per-cell, of course), we find that the 'circle diameter metric' used in Cellpose rises drastically with cell length, but the 'distance diameter metric' of Omnipose remains nearly constant. If we tried to use the former to train a `SizeModel()`, images would get downsampled heavily to the point of cells being **too thin to segment**, and that is assuming that the model can reliably detect the highly nonlocal property of cell length in an image instead of the local property of cell width (at least, what we humans would point to and *call* cell width).

```

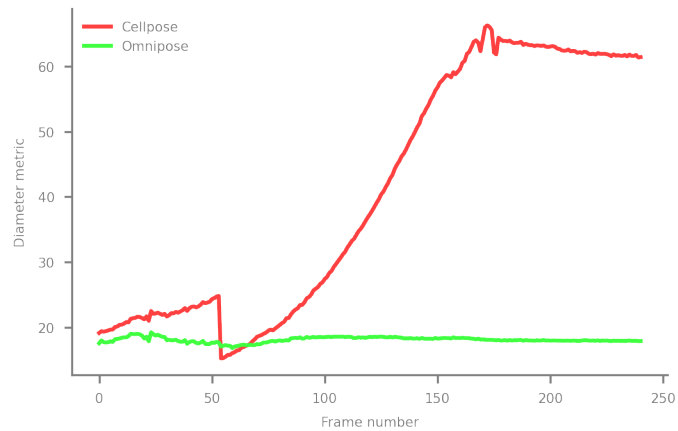
1 import fastremap
2 n = len(masks)
3 diam_old = []
4 diam_new = []
5 cell_num = []
6 x = range(n)
7 for k in x:
8     m = masks[k]
9     fastremap.renumber(m, in_place=True)
10    cell_num.append(m.max())
11    diam_old.append(utils.diameters(m, omni=False)[0])
12    diam_new.append(utils.diameters(m, omni=True)[0])
13
14
15 from omnipose.utils import sinebow
16 golden = (1 + 5 ** 0.5) / 2
17 sz = 4
18 labelsz = 5
19
20 %matplotlib inline
21
22 plt.style.use('dark_background')
23 mpl.rcParams['figure.dpi'] = 300
24
25 axcol = [0.5]*3+[1]
26 N = 3
27 colors = sinebow(N, offset=0)
28 background_color = [0]*4
29
30 fig = plt.figure(figsize=(sz, sz/golden), frameon=False)
31 fig.patch.set_facecolor(None)
32
33 ax = plt.axes()
34
35 ax.plot(range(n), diam_old, c=colors[1], label='Cellpose')
36 ax.plot(range(n), diam_new, c=colors[N], label='Omnipose')
37
38 ax.legend(loc='best', frameon=False, labelcolor=axcol, fontsize = labelsz)
39 ax.tick_params(axis='both', which='major', labelsz=labelsz, length=3, direction="out",
40               ↪ colors=axcol, bottom=True, left=True)
41 ax.tick_params(axis='both', which='minor', labelsz=labelsz, length=3, direction="out",
42               ↪ colors=axcol, bottom=True, left=True)
43 ax.set_ylabel('Diameter metric', fontsize = labelsz, c=axcol)
44 ax.set_xlabel('Frame number', fontsize = labelsz, c=axcol)

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
43 ax.set_facecolor(background_color)
44
45 for spine in ax.spines.values():
46     spine.set_color(axcol)
47
48 ax.spines['top'].set_visible(False)
49 ax.spines['right'].set_visible(False)
50
51 plt.show()
```



GAMMA

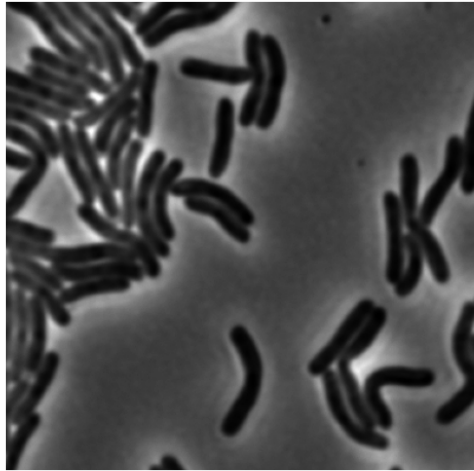
One of the more trivial uses of good binary segmentation (let alone best-in-class *instance* segmentation) is the ability to adjust an image based on foreground/background values.

19.1 Example Image

To start off, consider this example image:

```
1 import matplotlib as mpl
2 import matplotlib.pyplot as plt
3 plt.style.use('dark_background')
4 dpi = 600
5 mpl.rcParams['figure.dpi'] = dpi
6 px = 1/plt.rcParams['figure.dpi'] # pixel in inches
7 import matplotlib_inline
8 matplotlib_inline.backend_inline.set_matplotlib_formats('png')
9
10 %matplotlib inline
11
12 import numpy as np
13 import omnipose
14 from omnipose.plot import imshow
15 from pathlib import Path
16 import os
17 from cellpose_omni import io, plot
18 omnidir = Path(omnipose.__file__).parent.parent
19 basedir = os.path.join(omnidir, 'docs', 'test_files')
20 im = io.imread(os.path.join(basedir, 'elt1_crop.tif'))
21
22 imshow(im, 1, cmap='gray')
```

```
2024-03-04 13:10:51,353 [INFO ] [io.py 61 logger_setup ↵]
↵ WRITING LOG OUTPUT TO /home/kcutler/.cellpose/run.log
```



This image is 16-bit and already adjusted to span the entire bit depth:

```
1 print(im.dtype, im.ptp()==(2**16-1))
```

```
uint16 True
```

19.2 Exposure and outliers

Raw data is often under- or over-exposed and can contain outliers where pixels are saturated. We can simulate this by dividing the image by 2 and adding a bright pixel:

```
1 im_bad = im * .5 # reduce brightness by 50%
2
3 f = 1
4 c = [0.5]*3
5 fontsize=10
6
7 # Number of subplots in the right column
8 n = 2
9 h, w = im_bad.shape[:2]
10
11 sf = w
12 p = 0.0001*w # needs to be defined as fraction of width for aspect ratio to work?
13 h /= sf
14 w /= sf
15
16 # Calculate positions of subplots
17 left = np.array([i*(w+p) for i in range(n)])*1.
18 bottom = np.array([0]*n)*1.
19 width = np.array([w]*n)*1.
20 height = np.array([h]*n)*1.
21
```

(continues on next page)

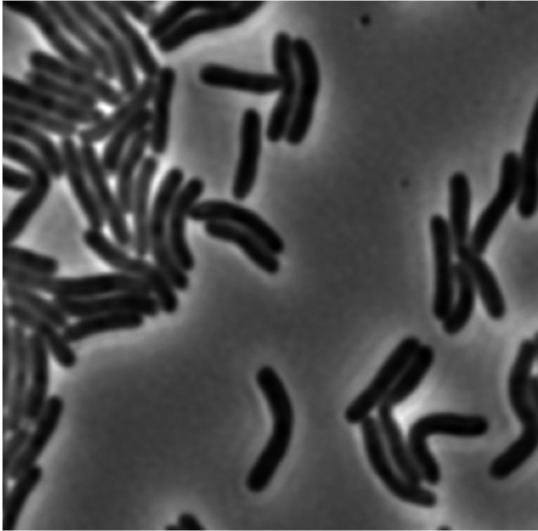
(continued from previous page)

```

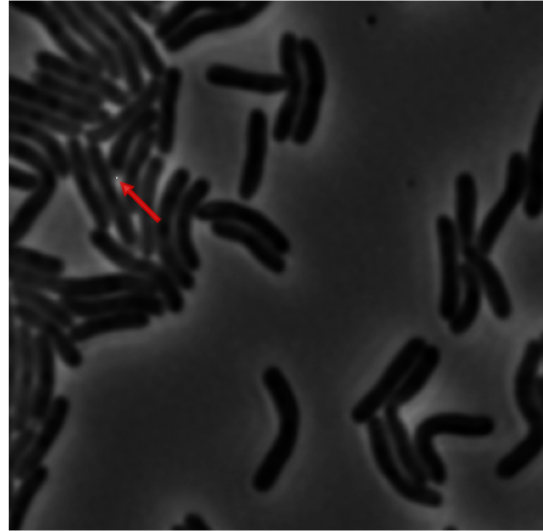
22 max_w = left[-1]+width[-1]
23 max_h = bottom[-1]+height[-1]
24
25 sf = max_w - (n-1)*p
26 left /= sf
27 bottom /= sf
28 width /= sf
29 height /= sf
30
31
32 s = 6.5 * 2/4 # make it so that these appear the same size
33 fig = plt.figure(figsize=(s,s), frameon=False, dpi=300)
34
35 ax = fig.add_axes([left[0], bottom[0], width[0], height[0]])
36 ax.imshow(im_bad, cmap='gray')
37 ax.axis('off')
38 ax.set_title(r'$\bf{Underexposed}$' + '\n(min/max rescaling)', c=c, fontsize=fontsize)
39
40 y,x = im.shape[0]//3, im.shape[1]//5
41 im_bad[y,x] = im_bad.max()*2 # add a bright pixel
42 im_bad = omnipose.utils.rescale(im_bad)
43
44 ax = fig.add_axes([left[1], bottom[1], width[1], height[1]])
45 ax.imshow(im_bad, cmap='gray')
46 ax.axis('off')
47 ax.set_title(r'$\bf{Underexposed+outlier}$' + '\n(min/max rescaling)', c=c,
48 ↪ fontsize=fontsize)
49
50 scale = 50
51 arrow_length = 0.1*scale
52 dx=dy=-5
53 offx=offy=-5
54 ax.arrow(x - dx*arrow_length-offx, y - dy*arrow_length-offy, dx*arrow_length, dy*arrow_
55 ↪ length,
56         width=0.01*scale, head_width=0.1*scale, head_length=0.1*scale,
57         fc=None, ec=[1.,0,0,0.75],
58         clip_on=False,
59         length_includes_head=True)
60 fig.subplots_adjust(wspace=0.1)

```

Underexposed
(min/max rescaling)



Underexposed + outlier
(min/max rescaling)



The `plt.imshow` command simply maps the minimum value of the image to 0 and the maximum value of the image to 1, i.e. it applies standard *0-1 min-max normalization*. This explains the dark appearance once we add in a bright pixel, as most of the image gets mapped to the bottom half of the available color map.

This is annoying when visualizing images next to each other, but it is particularly problematic when we need to standardize the images we feed into a neural network. We can choose to make all images 0-1, 0-255, etc. (and these can go above or below the minimum and maximum by a little), but it is much harder for a network to learn foreground from background if the images are chaotically rescaled like the above example (chaotic meaning that the image darkening is highly sensitive to the particular condition of whether or not there are saturated pixels).

We solve this by normalizing the image not by the absolute min and max, but by percentiles. We set pixels at or below the 0.01 percentile to 0 and those at or above the 99.99th percentile to 1. (Cellpose uses 1 and 99, but this will mess up images with very few cells compared to background).

```
1 from omnipose.utils import normalize99
2
3 im_fixed = normalize99(im_bad)
4 # print('normalize99() fixes the image:')
5 # imshow(np.hstack((im_bad, im_fixed)), 2, cmap='gray')
6
7 f = 1
8 c = [0.5]*3
9 fontsize=10
10
11 titles = ['Min-max rescaling', 'Percentile rescaling', 'Original']
12 ims = [im_bad, im_fixed, im]
13
14 # Number of subplots in the right column
15 n = len(ims)
16 h, w = ims[0].shape[:2]
```

(continues on next page)

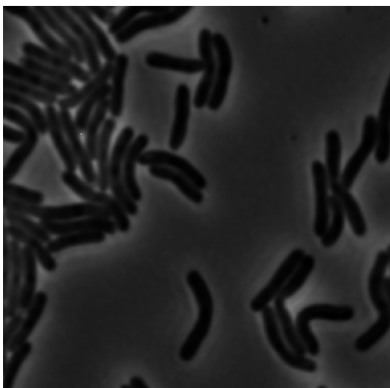
(continued from previous page)

```

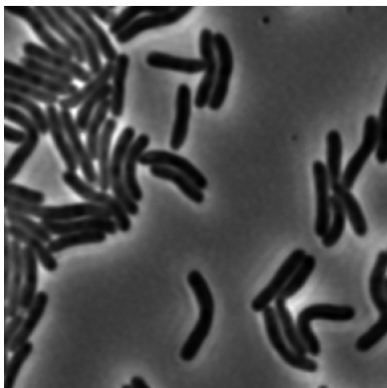
18 sf = w
19 p = 0.0001*w # needs to be defined as fraction of width for aspect ratio to work?
20 h /= sf
21 w /= sf
22
23 # Calculate positions of subplots
24 left = np.array([i*(w+p) for i in range(n)])*1.
25 bottom = np.array([0]*n)*1.
26 width = np.array([w]*n)*1.
27 height = np.array([h]*n)*1.
28
29 max_w = left[-1]+width[-1]
30 max_h = bottom[-1]+height[-1]
31
32 sf = max_w - (n-1)*p
33 left /= sf
34 bottom /= sf
35 width /= sf
36 height /= sf
37
38
39 s = 6.5 * 3/4 # make it so that these appear the same size
40 fig = plt.figure(figsize=(s,s), frameon=False, dpi=300)
41
42
43 for i in range(n):
44     ax = fig.add_axes([left[i], bottom[i], width[i], height[i]])
45     ax.imshow(ims[i], cmap='gray')
46     ax.axis('off')
47     ax.set_title(titles[i], c=c, fontsize=fontsize, fontweight="bold")

```

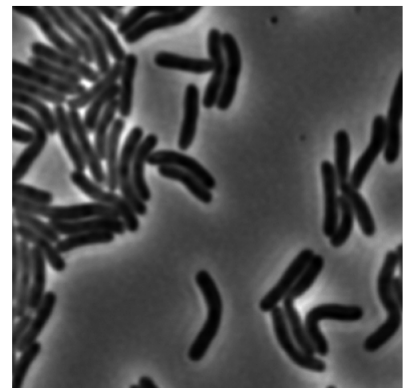
Min-max rescaling



Percentile rescaling



Original



With an image that has been properly normalized from 0 to 1, we can further adjust it. Right now we cannot see a lot of detail in the dark parts of the image; what we can do is raise the image to some power, called **gamma adjustment**. Because $0^x = 0$ and $1^x = 1$, we can make the image globally brighter or darker without affecting the total range:

```

1 # %matplotlib inline
2 from omnipose.utils import sinebow

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

3
4 im_gamma = []
5 gamma = [0.25, 0.5, 1, 2]
6 N = len(gamma)
7
8 dpi = 300
9 mpl.rcParams['figure.dpi'] = dpi
10 mpl.rcParams["axes.facecolor"] = [0,0,0,0]
11 px = 1/plt.rcParams['figure.dpi'] # pixel in inches
12 axcol = [0.5]*3
13 matplotlib_inline.backend_inline.set_matplotlib_formats('svg')
14
15 w=6
16 labelsiz = 10
17 # fig1,ax = plt.subplots(figsize=(w,w/N),facecolor='#00000',frameon=False,)
18 fig1 = plt.figure(figsize=(w,w/N),
19                     # frameon=False,
20                     facecolor='#00000',
21                     # tight_layout={'pad':10}
22                     )
23 offset = 0.05
24 ax = fig1.add_axes([offset,0,1-offset,1])
25 fig1.subplots_adjust(left=offset, bottom=0, right=1, top=1, wspace=0, hspace=0)
26
27 color = sinebow(N+1)
28 for j,g in enumerate(gamma):
29     i = im_fixed**g
30     im_gamma.append(i)
31     ax.hist(i.flatten(),
32            bins=100,
33            label='gamma = {}'.format(g),
34            color=color[j+1],
35            histtype='step',
36            density=True)
37
38 l = ax.legend(prop={'size': labelsiz},
39              frameon=False,
40              bbox_to_anchor=(1, 1),
41              loc='upper right',
42              borderaxespad=0.)
43 for text,c in zip(l.get_texts(),[color[i] for i in range(1,N+1)]):
44     text.set_color(c)
45
46 for item in l.legend_handles:
47     item.set_visible(False)
48
49 ax.spines['top'].set_visible(False)
50 ax.spines['right'].set_visible(False)
51 ax.patch.set_alpha(0.0)
52 plt.xlabel('Intensity',size=labelsiz,c=axcol,fontweight='bold')
53 plt.ylabel('PDF',size=labelsiz,c=axcol,fontweight='bold')
54

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

55 ax.yaxis.set_label_coords(-offset,0.5)
56
57
58 ax.tick_params(axis='both', colors=axcol)
59 ax.spines['bottom'].set_color(axcol)
60 ax.spines['left'].set_color(axcol)
61
62 plt.show()
63
64
65 # %matplotlib inline
66 %config InlineBackend.figure_formats = ['png']
67 # mpl.use('Agg')
68
69 h,w = im.shape[-2:]
70
71 # Number of subplots in the right column
72 n = len(im_gamma)
73
74 sf = w
75 p = 0.05
76 h /= sf
77 w /= sf
78
79 # Calculate positions of subplots
80 left = np.array([i*(w+p) for i in range(n)])*1.
81 bottom = np.array([0]*n)*1.
82 width = np.array([w]*n)*1.
83 height = np.array([h]*n)*1.
84
85 max_w = left[-1]+width[-1]
86 max_h = bottom[-1]+height[-1]
87
88 sw = max_w
89 sh = max_h
90
91 sf = max(sw,sh)
92 left /= sw
93 bottom /= sh
94 width /= sw
95 height /= sh
96
97 # Create figure
98 s = 6
99 fig2 = plt.figure(figsize=(s,s*sh/sw), frameon=False, dpi=600)#,tight_layout={'pad':0})
100 # fig2.patch.set_facecolor([0]*4)
101
102 # Add subplots
103 axes = []
104 for i in range(n):
105     ax = fig2.add_axes([left[i], bottom[i], width[i], height[i]])
106     axes.append(ax)

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

107
108
109 # fig2, axes = plt.subplots(1,4, figsize=(w,w/4))
110 # fig2.patch.set_facecolor([0]*4)
111
112 sz = im.shape
113 pad = 10
114 width = 30
115 slc = (slice(pad,pad+width),slice(sz[1]-(pad+width),sz[1]-pad),Ellipsis)
116
117 for i,(ax,ig) in enumerate(zip(axes,im_gamma)):
118     ax.axis('off')
119     ig = np.stack([ig]*3+[np.ones_like(ig)],axis=-1)
120     ig[slc] = color[i+1]
121     ax.imshow(ig)
122
123 fig2.subplots_adjust(left=0, bottom=0, right=1, top=1, wspace=0, hspace=0)
124 # plt.show()

```

<Figure size 1800x450 with 1 Axes>

<Figure size 3600x849.766 with 4 Axes>

```

1 datadir = omnidir.parent
2 # fig1.savefig(os.path.join(datadir,'Dissertation','figures','gammahist.pdf'),
3 #             transparent=True,bbox_inches='tight',pad_inches=0)
4
5 file = os.path.join(datadir,'Dissertation','figures','gammahist.pdf')
6 if os.path.isfile(file): os.remove(file)
7 fig1.savefig(file,transparent=True,bbox_inches='tight',pad_inches=0)
8
9 file = os.path.join(datadir,'Dissertation','figures','gammapios.png')
10 if os.path.isfile(file): os.remove(file)
11 fig2.savefig(file,transparent=True,pad_inches=0,bbox_inches='tight')

```

Note that fractional powers only work (without going into complex numbers) if the image values are nonnegative.

19.3 Semantic gamma normalization

We can next use image segmentation in combination with gamma adjustment to normalize image brightness. This is very handy for making figures with images coming from different microscopes or optical configurations. To demonstrate, let's load in the image set from our *mono_channel_bact* notebook and the corresponding masks we made with Omnipose.

```

1 from pathlib import Path
2 import os
3 from cellpose_omni import io, transforms
4
5 mask_filter='_cp_masks'
6 img_names = io.get_image_files(basedir,mask_filter,look_one_level_down=True)

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

7 mask_names = io.get_label_files(img_names, subfolder='masks')
8 imgs = [io.imread(i) for i in img_names]
9 imgs = [im if im.ndim==2 else im[...,0] for im in imgs]
10 masks = [io.imread(m) for m in mask_names]

```

Now we will compare standard normalization to what I am calling "semantic gamma normalization". My implementation of it can be found in `omnipose.utils`, which simply answers the question: "what is the power to which I need to raise my image such that the average background becomes equal to a given value?". From left to right, I plot `im/max(im.dtype)` (so `min>=0` and `max=1`), 0-1 remapping of `im` (`rescale`), percentile remapping of `im` (`normalize99`), gamma normalization to background of 1/3, and gamma normalization of background to 1/2. The output has been set to use the same colormap and interpolation (`vmin` and `vmax` are otherwise set by the `min` and `max` of the image).

```

1 from omnipose.utils import rescale, normalize_image
2
3 textcolor = [0.5]*3
4
5 f = 1
6 labelsz = 8*f
7 fontsize = 4*f
8 fontsize3 = 12*f
9
10 # Assume the images are stored in a nested list
11 images = []
12 for im, mask in zip(imgs, masks):
13
14     # format the image
15     im = transforms.move_min_dim(im) # move the channel dimension last
16     if len(im.shape)>2:
17         im = im[:, :, 1]
18
19     im_raw = im/np.iinfo(im.dtype).max
20
21     im_rescale = rescale(im)
22     im_norm = normalize99(im)
23     im_gamma_3 = normalize_image(im, mask>0, target=1/3)
24     im_gamma_2 = normalize_image(im, mask>0, target=1/2)
25
26     images.append([im_raw, im_rescale, im_norm, im_gamma_3, im_gamma_2])
27
28 images = images[::-1]
29 titles = ['raw', 'minmax', 'percentile', '$\gamma=1/3$', '$\gamma=1/2$']
30
31 kwargs = {'cmap':'gray', 'vmin':0, 'vmax':1}
32 numt = [str(i) for i in range(len(images))]
33 fig = omnipose.plot.image_grid(images, column_titles=titles,
34                                # row_titles=numt,
35                                fig_scale=6,
36                                outline=True,
37                                **kwargs)
38 plt.show()
39

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
40 # fig = omnipose.plot.image_grid(images[:, :-1],
41 #                                column_titles=numt,
42 #                                row_titles=titles,
43 #                                fig_scale=4,
44 #                                outline=True,
45 #                                order='ji',
46 #                                **kwargs)
47 # plt.show()
```

```
<Figure size 1800x2376.53 with 35 Axes>
```

The first column provides an essentially 'raw' view of the image, as it has not been shifted or stretched relative to the original max and min of its data type. As noted in the segmentation notebook, that first image is super dark because it is an 8-bit image (0-255), but only takes on values from 4 to 22. My code above divides by 255 for uint8 images and 65535 for the last uint16 image.

The second and third columns do stretch the image to fill the whole 0-1 range, but you can see how the images still have different background intensity. My function in columns 4 and 5 normalize the background to a constant value. Well-exposed bacterial phase contrast images seem to have a 'natural' background value of about 1/3.

LOGO

This is a little cute: Omnipose can "segment" text using the `bact_phase_omni` model. Semantic segmentation of uniform, disjoint shapes on a uniform background is absolutely no feat, but it is amusing that a neural network trained purely on phase contrast images of bacteria gives such reasonable output on something so different from the training set. Also, the over-segmentation at cusps hints that the network has learned to pick up on local morphology.

To make the Omnipose logo/title/favicon, I first generate some rasterized text images with roughly the same mean diameter as the bacteria in my training set:

```
1 # Make some text images
2
3 from PIL import Image, ImageDraw, ImageFont
4 import numpy as np
5 import matplotlib.pyplot as plt
6 plt.style.use('dark_background')
7 import matplotlib as mpl
8 %matplotlib inline
9 mpl.rcParams['figure.dpi'] = 300
10
11 from omnipose.utils import bbox_to_slice
12
13 tsizes = [60]
14 texts = ["Omnipose", "0"]
15 imgs = []
16 for textsize in tsizes:
17     fonts = [ImageFont.truetype(f, textsize) for f in ["SFNSRounded.ttf"]]
18     # fonts = [ImageFont.truetype(f, textsize) for f in ["Arial.ttf"]]
19     for text in texts:
20         for font in fonts:
21             size = np.array([textsize*len(text)*2, textsize*2])
22             im = Image.new("RGB", tuple(size), "white")
23             d = ImageDraw.Draw(im)
24             center = size/2
25             anchor = "mm"
26             d.text(center, text, fill="black", anchor=anchor, font=font)
27             bbox = d.textbbox(center, text, anchor=anchor, font=font)
28             bbox = [bbox[1],bbox[0],bbox[3],bbox[2]] # reverse x, y
29             im = np.array(im)
30             shape = im.shape[:2]
31             slc = bbox_to_slice(bbox, shape, pad = 3)
32             im = im[slc]
33             imgs.append(im)
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

34
35
36     fig = plt.figure(figsize=(1,1))
37     fig.patch.set_facecolor([0]*4)
38
39
40     plt.imshow(im)
41     plt.axis('off')
42     plt.show()

```

Omnipose



20.1 Segmentation

I will then segment these image with the standard settings:

```

1  from cellpose_omni import plot, models, core
2  import omnipose
3
4  model_name = 'bact_phase_omni'
5  use_GPU = core.use_gpu()
6  model = models.CellposeModel(gpu=use_GPU, model_type=model_name)
7
8
9  chans = [0,0] #this means segment based on first channel, no second channel
10 nimg = len(imgs)
11 n = range(nimg)
12
13 # define parameters
14 mask_threshold = 1
15 verbose = 0
16 use_gpu = use_GPU
17 transparency = True
18 rescale=None
19 omni = True
20 flow_threshold = 0
21 resample = True
22 cluster = False
23
24 masks, flows, styles = model.eval([imgs[i] for i in n],
25                                   channels=chans,
26                                   rescale=rescale,
27                                   mask_threshold=mask_threshold,

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

28         transparency=transparency,
29         flow_threshold=flow_threshold,
30         omni=omni, resample=resample,
31         verbose=verbose,
32         cluster=cluster)
33
34
35 mpl.rcParams['figure.dpi'] = 300
36 plt.style.use('dark_background')
37
38 for idx,i in enumerate(n):
39
40     maski = masks[idx] # get masks
41     bdi = flows[idx][-1] # get boundaries
42     flowi = flows[idx][0] # get RGB flows
43
44     # set up the output figure to better match the resolution of the images
45     # f = 10
46     # szX = maski.shape[-1]/mpl.rcParams['figure.dpi']*f
47     # szY = maski.shape[-2]/mpl.rcParams['figure.dpi']*f
48     szX,szY = 10,10
49     fig = plt.figure(figsize=(szY,szX*4))
50     fig.patch.set_facecolor([0]*4)
51
52     plot.show_segmentation(fig, omnipose.utils.normalize99(imgs[i]),
53                           maski, flowi, bdi, channels=chans, omni=True,
54                           ↪ interpolation=None)
55
56     plt.tight_layout()
57     plt.show()

```

```

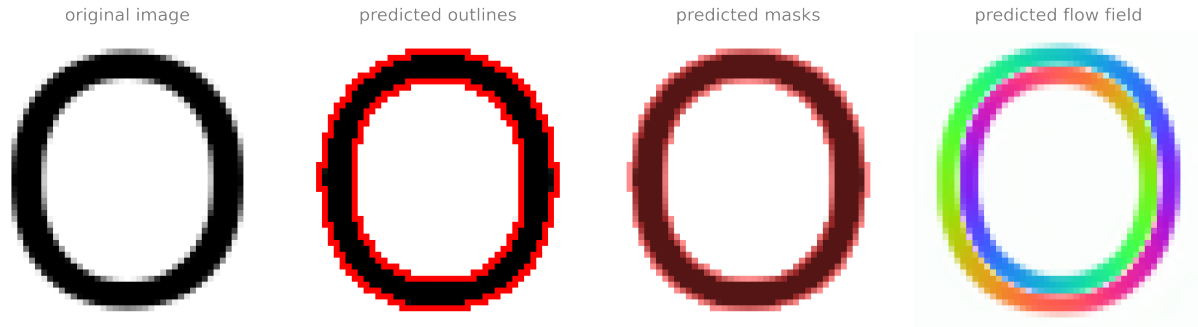
2023-08-03 20:42:12,194 [INFO] ** TORCH GPU version installed and working. **
2023-08-03 20:42:12,194 [INFO] >>bact_phase_omni<< model set to be used
2023-08-03 20:42:12,195 [INFO] ** TORCH GPU version installed and working. **
2023-08-03 20:42:12,195 [INFO] >>>> using GPU

```

```
0%|          | 0/2 [00:00<?, ?it/s]
```

original image predicted outlines predicted masks predicted flow field

Omnipose Omnipose Omnipose Omnipose



I landed on this font because it is one of Apple's system defaults (and therefore works well with the system fonts used on our website when viewed on Apple devices), and I chose this scale because it is very close to bacteria and showed a good amount of 'segmentation' in the M, N, P, and E from purely local morphology (cusps). This gives reasonable output at higher-resolution text (wider 'cells'), but it starts to hallucinate output between objects if the size gets too large.

20.2 Adjusting transparency

The transparency (alpha channel) is set by the flow magnitude, and the color (RGB channels) is set by the flow angle according to a shifted sinebow relation:

```
angles = np.arctan2(dP[1], dP[0])+np.pi
r = ((np.cos(angles)+1)/2)
g = ((np.cos(angles+2*np.pi/3)+1)/2)
b = ((np.cos(angles+4*np.pi/3)+1)/2)
```

(a is just a constant, not alpha). The slight tinge of green comes from the fact that `np.arctan2(0,0)=0` and `((np.cos(0+2*np.pi/3)+1)/2) = 1/4`. I'll try two ways to remove it: first by removing any average background bias, second by adjusting the alpha channel so that the background alpha is 0 on average.

```
1 import skimage.io
2 import os
3 from omnipose.utils import normalize99, rescale
4 from scipy.ndimage import zoom
5 from pathlib import Path
6
7 omnidir = Path(omnipose.__file__).parent.parent
8 basedir = os.path.join(omnidir, 'docs', '_static')
9 names = ['logo.png', 'icon.ico']
10 ext = '.png'
11
12 for idx, i in enumerate(n):
13
14     maski = masks[idx]
15     flowi = flows[idx][0]
16     dPi = flows[idx][1]
17     bias = [np.mean(d[maski==0]) for d in dPi]
18     angle = np.arctan2(bias[1], bias[0]) / np.pi
19     print('average bias is {}, average angle is {} pi rad.'.format(bias, angle))
20     dPi_new = np.stack([np.clip(d - b, -np.inf, np.inf) for d, b in zip(dPi, bias)])
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

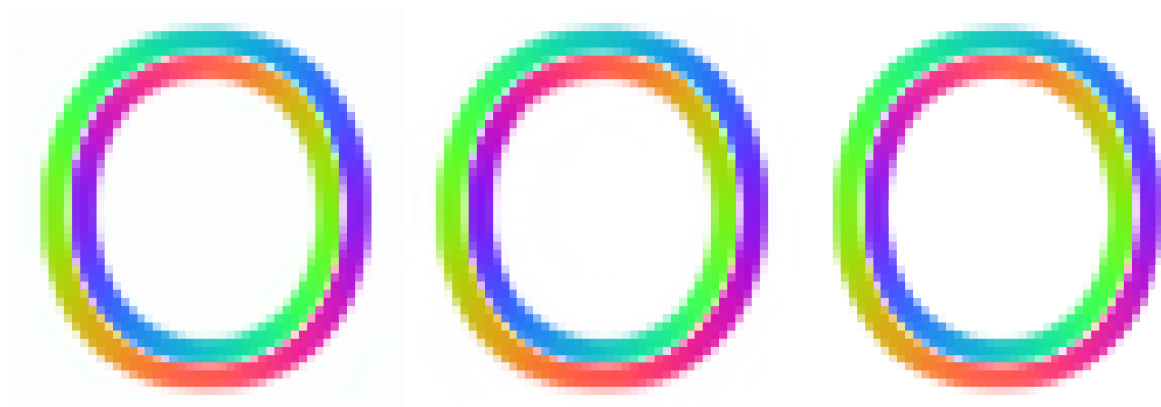
21 flowi_new = plot.dx_to_circ(dPi_new,transparency=True)
22
23 flowi_3 = flowi.copy()
24 alpha = flowi_3[...,-1]
25 flowi_3[...,-1] = rescale(np.clip(alpha-np.mean(alpha[maski==0]),0,np.inf))*255
26
27 f = 30
28 szX = maski.shape[-1]/mpl.rcParams['figure.dpi']*f
29 szY = maski.shape[-2]/mpl.rcParams['figure.dpi']*f
30 fig = plt.figure(figsize=(szY,szX*4))
31 fig.patch.set_facecolor([0]*4)
32
33 plt.imshow(np.hstack([flowi,flowi_new,flowi_3]))
34 plt.axis('off')
35 plt.show()
36 # aplha channel correction is the winner
37 # also rescale the image without interpolation so that, when displayed as favicon,
  etc., it is not as smoothed out - we want to show real output
38 skimage.io.imsave(os.path.join(basedir,names[idx]),zoom(flowi_3,(3,)*(flowi.ndim-
  1)+(1,),order=0))
39

```

avarage bias is [0.06506971, 0.06305661], average angle is 0.24499917011957278 pi rad.

Omnipose Omnipose Omnipose

avarage bias is [0.07233106, 0.06707774], average angle is 0.23801084309752654 pi rad.



Turns out that subtracting off the flow component bias introduces some over-correction in places, leading to some discoloration. So, alpha adjustment it is. It might be hard for you to see it, but I can. This level of pixel-peeping is how I made my ground-truth data ;-)

20.3 Exporting

Favicons need to be a particular resolution. For now I am making a multi-scale .ico, but that isn't working properly on Safari (too pixelated). Seems like multiple separate PNGs is the way to go moving forward.

```
1 from PIL import Image
2 filename = os.path.join(basedir, names[-1])
3 zimgs = []
4
5 for j, sz in enumerate([(32, 32), (128, 128), (180, 180), (192, 192)]):
6     scale = np.array(sz)/np.array(flowi_3.shape[0:2])
7     zimg = zoom(flowi_3, tuple(scale)+(1, ), order=(np.max(scale)<1))
8     zimgs.append(zimg)
9     # plt.imshow(zimg)
10    # plt.axis('off')
11    # plt.show()
12    # zimg.shape
13
14 icon = Image.fromarray(zimgs[0], 'RGBA')
15 icon.save(filename, append_images=[Image.fromarray(z, 'RGBA') for z in zimgs[1:]])
```


PYTHON MODULE INDEX

C

`cellpose_omni.dynamics`, 118
`cellpose_omni.io`, 109
`cellpose_omni.metrics`, 116
`cellpose_omni.models`, 97
`cellpose_omni.plot`, 113
`cellpose_omni.transforms`, 123

O

`omnipose.core`, 63
`omnipose.plot`, 94
`omnipose.utils`, 79

A

[add_gaussian_noise\(\)](#) (in module *omnipose.utils*), 82
[add_poisson_noise\(\)](#) (in module *omnipose.utils*), 82
[affinity_to_boundary\(\)](#) (in module *omnipose.core*), 65
[affinity_to_edges\(\)](#) (in module *omnipose.core*), 65
[affinity_to_masks\(\)](#) (in module *omnipose.core*), 65
[aggregated_jaccard_index\(\)](#) (in module *cellpose_omni.metrics*), 116
[apply_gaussian_blur\(\)](#) (in module *omnipose.utils*), 82
[apply_ncolor\(\)](#) (in module *omnipose.plot*), 94
[apply_shifts\(\)](#) (in module *omnipose.utils*), 82
[ARM](#) (in module *cellpose_omni.models*), 97
[auto_chunked_quantile\(\)](#) (in module *omnipose.utils*), 82
[average_precision\(\)](#) (in module *cellpose_omni.metrics*), 116
[average_tiles\(\)](#) (in module *cellpose_omni.transforms*), 123
[average_tiles_ND\(\)](#) (in module *omnipose.utils*), 82

B

[batch_labels\(\)](#) (in module *omnipose.core*), 66
[bbox_to_slice\(\)](#) (in module *omnipose.utils*), 83
[BD_MODEL_NAMES](#) (in module *cellpose_omni.models*), 98
[border_indices\(\)](#) (in module *omnipose.utils*), 83
[boundary_scores\(\)](#) (in module *cellpose_omni.metrics*), 117
[boundary_to_affinity\(\)](#) (in module *omnipose.core*), 66
[boundary_to_masks\(\)](#) (in module *omnipose.core*), 66

C

[C1_BD_MODELS](#) (in module *cellpose_omni.models*), 98
[C1_MODELS](#) (in module *cellpose_omni.models*), 98
[C2_BD_MODELS](#) (in module *cellpose_omni.models*), 98
[C2_MODEL_NAMES](#) (in module *cellpose_omni.models*), 98
[C2_MODELS](#) (in module *cellpose_omni.models*), 98
[cache_model_path\(\)](#) (in module *cellpose_omni.models*), 108
[Cellpose](#) (class in *cellpose_omni.models*), 99

[cellpose_omni.dynamics](#)
 module, 118
[cellpose_omni.io](#)
 module, 109
[cellpose_omni.metrics](#)
 module, 116
[cellpose_omni.models](#)
 module, 97
[cellpose_omni.plot](#)
 module, 113
[cellpose_omni.transforms](#)
 module, 123
[CellposeModel](#) (class in *cellpose_omni.models*), 101
[check_dir\(\)](#) (in module *cellpose_omni.io*), 109
[clean_boundary\(\)](#) (in module *omnipose.utils*), 83
[color_from_RGB\(\)](#) (in module *omnipose.plot*), 94
[colored_line\(\)](#) (in module *omnipose.plot*), 95
[colored_line_segments\(\)](#) (in module *omnipose.plot*), 95
[colorize\(\)](#) (in module *omnipose.plot*), 95
[colorize_GPU\(\)](#) (in module *omnipose.plot*), 95
[compute_masks\(\)](#) (in module *cellpose_omni.dynamics*), 118
[compute_masks\(\)](#) (in module *omnipose.core*), 66
[concatenate_labels\(\)](#) (in module *omnipose.core*), 67
[convert_image\(\)](#) (in module *cellpose_omni.transforms*), 124
[correct_illumination\(\)](#) (in module *omnipose.utils*), 83
[CP_MODELS](#) (in module *cellpose_omni.models*), 99
[create_colormap\(\)](#) (in module *omnipose.plot*), 95
[crop_bbox\(\)](#) (in module *omnipose.utils*), 84
[cross_reg\(\)](#) (in module *omnipose.utils*), 84
[cubestats\(\)](#) (in module *omnipose.utils*), 84
[curve_filter\(\)](#) (in module *omnipose.utils*), 85
[custom_new_gc\(\)](#) (in module *omnipose.plot*), 95

D

[deprecation_warning_cellprob_dist_threshold\(\)](#)
 (in module *cellpose_omni.models*), 108
[diameters\(\)](#) (in module *omnipose.core*), 67
[disk\(\)](#) (in module *cellpose_omni.plot*), 114

dist_to_diam() (in module *omnipose.core*), 68
div_rescale() (in module *omnipose.core*), 68
divergence() (in module *omnipose.core*), 68
divergence_torch() (in module *omnipose.core*), 69
do_warp() (in module *omnipose.core*), 69
dx_to_circ() (in module *cellpose_omni.plot*), 114

E

eval() (*cellpose_omni.models.Cellpose* method), 99
eval() (*cellpose_omni.models.CellposeModel* method), 102
eval() (*cellpose_omni.models.SizeModel* method), 107
extract_skeleton() (in module *omnipose.utils*), 85

F

faded_segment_resample() (in module *omnipose.plot*), 95
fill_holes_and_remove_small_masks() (in module *omnipose.core*), 69
find_files() (in module *omnipose.utils*), 85
find_nonzero_runs() (in module *omnipose.utils*), 85
findbetween() (in module *omnipose.utils*), 85
flow_error() (in module *cellpose_omni.metrics*), 117
flow_error() (in module *omnipose.core*), 69
follow_flows() (in module *cellpose_omni.dynamics*), 118
follow_flows() (in module *omnipose.core*), 70

G

gaussian_kernel() (in module *omnipose.utils*), 85
generate_slices() (in module *omnipose.utils*), 86
get_boundary() (in module *omnipose.core*), 70
get_boundary() (in module *omnipose.utils*), 86
get_contour() (in module *omnipose.core*), 71
get_edge_masks() (in module *omnipose.utils*), 86
get_flip() (in module *omnipose.utils*), 86
get_image_files() (in module *cellpose_omni.io*), 110
get_label_files() (in module *cellpose_omni.io*), 110
get_link_matrix() (in module *omnipose.core*), 71
get_links() (in module *omnipose.core*), 71
get_masks() (in module *cellpose_omni.dynamics*), 119
get_masks() (in module *omnipose.core*), 71
get_masks_cp() (in module *omnipose.core*), 72
get_module() (in module *omnipose.utils*), 86
get_neigh_inds() (in module *omnipose.core*), 72
get_neigh_inds() (in module *omnipose.utils*), 87
get_neighbors() (in module *omnipose.utils*), 87
get_neighbors_torch() (in module *omnipose.utils*), 87
get_niter() (in module *omnipose.core*), 73
get_spruepoints() (in module *omnipose.utils*), 87
get_steps() (in module *omnipose.utils*), 87
getname() (in module *cellpose_omni.io*), 110

getname() (in module *omnipose.utils*), 88

H

hysteresis_threshold() (in module *omnipose.utils*), 88

I

image_grid() (in module *omnipose.plot*), 96
image_to_rgb() (in module *cellpose_omni.plot*), 114
imread() (in module *cellpose_omni.io*), 110
imsave() (in module *cellpose_omni.io*), 111
imshow() (in module *omnipose.plot*), 96
imwrite() (in module *cellpose_omni.io*), 111
interesting_patch() (in module *cellpose_omni.plot*), 114
is_integer() (in module *omnipose.utils*), 88

K

kernel_setup() (in module *omnipose.utils*), 88

L

labels_to_flows() (in module *cellpose_omni.dynamics*), 119
labels_to_flows() (in module *omnipose.core*), 73
linker_label_to_links() (in module *omnipose.core*), 74
links_to_boundary() (in module *omnipose.core*), 74
links_to_mask() (in module *omnipose.core*), 74
load_links() (in module *cellpose_omni.io*), 111
load_nested_list() (in module *omnipose.utils*), 88
load_train_test_data() (in module *cellpose_omni.io*), 111
localnormalize() (in module *omnipose.utils*), 88
localnormalize_GPU() (in module *omnipose.utils*), 89
logger_setup() (in module *cellpose_omni.io*), 111
loss() (in module *omnipose.core*), 74
loss_fn() (*cellpose_omni.models.CellposeModel* method), 104

M

make_tiles() (in module *cellpose_omni.transforms*), 124
make_tiles_ND() (in module *omnipose.utils*), 89
make_unique() (in module *omnipose.utils*), 89
map_coordinates() (in module *cellpose_omni.dynamics*), 120
mask_iious() (in module *cellpose_omni.metrics*), 117
mask_outline_overlay() (in module *omnipose.utils*), 89
mask_overlay() (in module *cellpose_omni.plot*), 114
mask_rgb() (in module *cellpose_omni.plot*), 115
masks_flows_to_seg() (in module *cellpose_omni.io*), 111

- masks_to_affinity() (in module *omnipose.core*), 74
 masks_to_flows() (in module *cellpose_omni.dynamics*), 120
 masks_to_flows() (in module *omnipose.core*), 74
 masks_to_flows_batch() (in module *omnipose.core*), 75
 masks_to_flows_cpu() (in module *cellpose_omni.dynamics*), 120
 masks_to_flows_gpu() (in module *cellpose_omni.dynamics*), 121
 masks_to_flows_torch() (in module *omnipose.core*), 75
 mode_filter() (in module *omnipose.core*), 76
 MODEL_DIR (in module *cellpose_omni.models*), 105
 MODEL_NAMES (in module *cellpose_omni.models*), 106
 model_path() (in module *cellpose_omni.models*), 108
 models_logger (in module *cellpose_omni.models*), 108
 module
 cellpose_omni.dynamics, 118
 cellpose_omni.io, 109
 cellpose_omni.metrics, 116
 cellpose_omni.models, 97
 cellpose_omni.plot, 113
 cellpose_omni.transforms, 123
 omnipose.core, 63
 omnipose.plot, 94
 omnipose.utils, 79
 mono_mask_bd() (in module *omnipose.utils*), 90
 most_frequent() (in module *omnipose.core*), 76
 move_axis() (in module *cellpose_omni.transforms*), 124
 move_axis_new() (in module *cellpose_omni.transforms*), 125
 move_min_dim() (in module *cellpose_omni.transforms*), 125
 moving_average() (in module *omnipose.utils*), 90
 MXNET_ENABLED (in module *cellpose_omni.models*), 106
- ## N
- normalize99() (in module *cellpose_omni.transforms*), 125
 normalize99() (in module *omnipose.utils*), 90
 normalize_field() (in module *cellpose_omni.transforms*), 125
 normalize_field() (in module *omnipose.utils*), 90
 normalize_image() (in module *omnipose.utils*), 90
 normalize_img() (in module *cellpose_omni.transforms*), 125
 normalize_stack() (in module *omnipose.utils*), 91
- ## O
- OMNI_INSTALLED (in module *cellpose_omni.models*), 106
 omnipose.core
 module, 63
 omnipose.plot
 module, 94
 omnipose.utils
 module, 79
 original_random_rotate_and_resize() (in module *cellpose_omni.transforms*), 125
 outline_view() (in module *cellpose_omni.plot*), 115
 outlines_to_text() (in module *cellpose_omni.io*), 112
- ## P
- pad_image_ND() (in module *cellpose_omni.transforms*), 126
 parametrize() (in module *omnipose.core*), 76
 parametrize_contours() (in module *omnipose.core*), 76
 phase_cross_correlation_GPU() (in module *omnipose.utils*), 91
 phase_cross_correlation_GPU_old() (in module *omnipose.utils*), 91
 plot_color_swatches() (in module *omnipose.plot*), 96
 plot_edges() (in module *omnipose.plot*), 96
- ## R
- random_crop_warp() (in module *omnipose.core*), 76
 random_rotate_and_resize() (in module *cellpose_omni.transforms*), 126
 random_rotate_and_resize() (in module *omnipose.core*), 77
 ravel_index() (in module *omnipose.utils*), 91
 remap_pairs() (in module *omnipose.utils*), 91
 remove_bad_flow_masks() (in module *cellpose_omni.dynamics*), 121
 remove_bad_flow_masks() (in module *omnipose.core*), 78
 rescale() (in module *omnipose.utils*), 91
 reshape() (in module *cellpose_omni.transforms*), 127
 reshape_and_normalize_data() (in module *cellpose_omni.transforms*), 128
 reshape_train_test() (in module *cellpose_omni.transforms*), 128
 resize_image() (in module *cellpose_omni.transforms*), 128
 rgb_flow() (in module *omnipose.plot*), 96
 rotate() (in module *omnipose.utils*), 91
- ## S
- safe_divide() (in module *omnipose.utils*), 91
 save_masks() (in module *cellpose_omni.io*), 112
 save_nested_list() (in module *omnipose.utils*), 92
 save_server() (in module *cellpose_omni.io*), 113
 save_to_png() (in module *cellpose_omni.io*), 113
 segmented_resample() (in module *omnipose.plot*), 96

[shift_stack\(\)](#) (in module *omnipose.utils*), 92
[shifts_to_slice\(\)](#) (in module *omnipose.utils*), 92
[show_segmentation\(\)](#) (in module *cellpose_omni.plot*),
 115
[sigmoid\(\)](#) (in module *omnipose.core*), 78
[sinebow\(\)](#) (in module *omnipose.plot*), 96
[size_model_path\(\)](#) (in module *cellpose_omni.models*),
 108
[SizeModel](#) (class in *cellpose_omni.models*), 106
[split_spacetime\(\)](#) (in module *omnipose.core*), 78
[step_factor\(\)](#) (in module *omnipose.core*), 79
[steps2D\(\)](#) (in module *cellpose_omni.dynamics*), 121
[steps2D_interp\(\)](#) (in module *cellpose_omni.dynamics*), 122
[steps3D\(\)](#) (in module *cellpose_omni.dynamics*), 122
[steps_batch\(\)](#) (in module *omnipose.core*), 79
[steps_to_indices\(\)](#) (in module *omnipose.utils*), 92
[subsample_affinity\(\)](#) (in module *omnipose.utils*), 92

T

[thin_skeleton\(\)](#) (in module *omnipose.utils*), 92
[to_16_bit\(\)](#) (in module *omnipose.utils*), 93
[to_8_bit\(\)](#) (in module *omnipose.utils*), 93
[torch_norm\(\)](#) (in module *omnipose.utils*), 93
[train\(\)](#) (*cellpose_omni.models.CellposeModel*
 method), 104
[train\(\)](#) (*cellpose_omni.models.SizeModel* method), 107
[truncate_colormap\(\)](#) (in module *omnipose.plot*), 97

U

[unaugment_tiles\(\)](#) (in module *cellpose_omni.transforms*), 129
[unaugment_tiles_ND\(\)](#) (in module *omnipose.utils*), 93
[unravel_index\(\)](#) (in module *omnipose.utils*), 93
[update_axis\(\)](#) (in module *cellpose_omni.transforms*),
 129

W

[write_links\(\)](#) (in module *cellpose_omni.io*), 113